

JOURNAL OF THE PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
PROVINCIAL SYNOD

OF THE
United Church of England and Ireland

IN CANADA.

.....
NINTH SESSION.
.....

HELD IN THE CITY OF MONTREAL, FROM SEPT. 12TH TO SEPT. 19TH,
INCLUSIVE, IN THE YEAR OF OUR LORD MDCCCLXXVII.

WITH APPENDIX.

=====
QUEBEC
PRINTED AT THE DAILY EVENING MERCURY OFFICE.

—
1877.

TABLE C

Acknowledgment of Address	
Acts of Legislature	
Address of the Metropolitan	
" of the Bishop of Algoma, Report of Bishop of	
Appendix	
Canons :	
Canons I-XV	
Canon on Consecration of	
Received from Upper House	
Ordered to be printed	
Considered clause by clause	
Finally adopted	
Canon of Oaths and Subscriptions	
Report on	
Adopted	
Sent to Upper House	
Canon IV :	
Amendments from House of Commons	
Considered by Lower House	
Referred to Joint Committee	
Amended by Joint Committee	
Considered Clause by Clause	
Adopted	
Canon XII :	
Amended	
Concurred in	
Clergy, Lists of :	
Diocese of Nova-Scotia	
Prince-Edward	
Diocese of Quebec	
" Toronto	
" Fredericton	
" Montreal	
" Huron	
" Ontario	
" Algoma	

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

Acknowledgment of Address to the Queen	14-15
Acts of Legislature	100-103
Address of the Metropolitan	2-5
" of the Bishop of Algoma	67-68
Algoma, Report of Bishop of	91-99
Appendix	91 to last page
Canons :	
Canons I-XV	116-141
Canon on Consecration of a Bishop :	
Received from Upper House	32-34
Ordered to be printed	35
Considered clause by clause . . . 38-40-41 42-43-44-45-46-47 50 51-64	
Finally adopted	76
Canon of Oaths and Subscriptions of Clergy :	
Report on	26
Adopted	66
Sent to Upper House	66
Canon IV :	
Amendments from House of Bishops	39
Considered by Lower House	49
Referred to Joint Committee	50
Amended by Joint Committee	70, 73
Considered Clause by Clause	82, 83
Adopted	83
Canon XII :	
Amended	64
Concurred in	76
Clergy, Lists of :	
Diocese of Nova-Scotia	146
Prince-Edward Island	165
Diocese of Quebec	148
" Toronto	149
" Fredericton	153
" Montreal	154
" Huron	157
" Ontario	161
" Algoma	145

Committees appointed:

On Admission of Rev. E. H. Cole	10
On Amendments to Articles 1 and 5	17
On Canons affecting the Electing of a Metropolitan	42
On system of Parochial Registration	44
On proposed amendments to Canon V	50, 78, 80
On functions of Deans, Archdeacons, &c	79, 80
On Diocese of Algoma	80
On Foreign Missions	81
On Synod Acts	86
Committees, List of	144
Constitution	105-109
Declaration	103-105
Delegates, Roll of	5-8
Deputation from General Convention received	4 17
" to General Convention named	78
Election of Prolocutor	9
" Secretaries	10
" Treasurer	10
" Auditors	10

Memorials:

From Synod of Nova Scotia	12-13
From Toronto, touching shortened form of Service	13
From Synod of Niagara, on uniform Hymn Book	18

Messages from House of Bishops:

Conveying Canon of Consecration of a Bishop	32
Confirming amendments of Articles 12 and 7 of Constitution	26
Confirming amendment of Articles 9 and 3	26
Concerning Deputation to General Convention	35
Conveying proposed Amendments to Articles 1 and 5	16
Requesting conference on suspension of Rule of Order No. 33	27
Asking concurrence in report of Joint Committee on Inter-Communion	38
Conveying amendments to Canon IV	39, 40
Proposing Committee on Canons affecting the Electing of a Metropolitan	41
Conveying amendment of Article 4	43
Conveying new Rule of Order	43
Conveying resolution as to Marriage with prohibited degrees	45
Conveying Forms for the Consecration of Churches, &c	51-63

Messages from House of Bishops
Appointing Committee
Conveying amendment
Conveying amendment
Concurring in addition
Assenting to conference
Asking reasons for non
at 21
Conveying alterations
Conveying names for C
of Deans, &c
Concurring in amendm
Concurring in Canon V
Concurring in resolution
Adhering to second alte

Messages to House of Bishops
Conveying confirmation
of Constitution
Conveying confirmation
Conveying refusal to con
Concurring in suspensio
Concurring in Deputatio
Declining to concur in
Rule of order
Conveying concurrence in
of Clergy
Declining to concur in O
Conveying reference of F
&c. to next Synod
Asking concurrence in a
Asking for conference on
Concurring in amendmen
of a Bishop
Asking concurrence in
Readers
Conveying amendm nt to
Asking for Committee of
deacons, &c
Conveying reasons for n
Deacons at 21

CONTENTS

v

Messages from House of Bishops : (Continued.)

Appointing Committee of Conference on Canon IV.....	63
Conveying amendment to Canon XII.....	64
Conveying amendments to Canon on consecration of Bishops	75
Concurring in addition to Canon XII.....	76
Assenting to conference on pressing business of the Session.	76
Asking reasons for non-concurrence in ordination of Deacons at 21.....	81
Conveying alterations in report on Lay Readers.....	82
Conveying names for Committee of conference on functions of Deans, &c.....	83
Concurring in amendment to Article 28.....	83
Concurring in Canon V. as amended.....	85
Concurring in resolution on Day of Intercession.....	87
Adhering to second alteration in report on Lay Readers....	87

Messages to House of Bishops :

Conveying confirmation of Amendments of Articles 12 and 7 of Constitution.....	37
Conveying confirmation of Amendment of Article 9.....	37
Conveying refusal to confirm Amendment to Article 3.....	37
Concurring in suspension of Rule 33.....	29
Concurring in Deputation to General Convention.....	37
Declining to concur in amendment to Article 4 and new Rule of order.....	65
Conveying concurrence in Canon of Oaths and Subscription of Clergy.....	66
Declining to concur in Ordination at 21 years of age.....	69
Conveying reference of Forms for Consecration of Churches &c. to next Synod.....	73
Asking concurrence in amendment to Canon XII.....	74
Asking for conference on pressing business of Session.....	75
Concurring in amendments to Canon of the Consecration of a Bishop.....	76
Asking concurrence in Report of Committee on Lay Readers.....	77
Conveying amendment to Article 28.....	78
Asking for Committee of conference on functions of Arch- deacons, &c.....	79
Conveying reasons for non-concurrence in Ordination of Deacons at 21.....	81

Messages to House of Bishops : (Continued.)	
Conveying Canon IV. as amended	83
Declining to concur in 2nd alteration in Report on Lay Readers	85
Conveying resolution regarding Day of Intercession.....	86
Motions :—	
Proposing use of certain prayers from prayer book of American Church	28
With reference to Removal of Rectors in certain cases.....	76
New Canons XIV. and XV.....	136-141
Office Bearers	143
Order of Proceedings of the Lower House	111
Permanent Order of Proceedings.....	109-111
Printing Committee under Rule 31, appointed.....	11
Prorogation of Synod	88
Report of Committees :	
On the Diaconate	44
Of Deputation to General Convention	18-21
On Admission of Rev. E. H. Cole as Delegate.....	22
With reference to ordination of Deacons of 21 years of age.	23
On oaths and subscription of Clergy.....	26
Of Auditors received.....	28
do adopted	78
On Synod Acts.....	30, 79
On amendments to Articles 1 & 5.....	36
On Intercommunion with Church in the United States.....	38, 39
On Canons affecting the Election of a Metropolitan.....	48
On amendments to Canon IV.....	69, 73
On pressing business of Session.....	77
Resolutions :	
Concerning the late Hon. J. H. Cameron.....	11
Concerning the late Rev. Dr. Nicolls	11
Confirming amendment of Article 12 of Constitution.....	28
do do 7 do	29
Adopting Treasurer's Accounts.....	79
Confirming Amendment of Article 9.....	30
Rejecting Amendment of Article 3.....	30
On admission of Rev. E. H. Cole.....	23
On Parochial system of Registration.....	31, 36
Concurring in report on Intercommunion	48

Resolutions : (Continue .)	
Concurring in report on	
Concerning the Diocesan	
Adopting report on Or	
Referring Forms of Co	
Synod.....	
Amending Canon XII	
Adopting report of Con	
Amending Article 28..	
Requesting each Diocesan	
Concerning Foreign M	
Instructing Committee	
Thanking the Prolocutor	
Thanking the Secretari	
On day of fasting prior	
Thanking citizens of M	
Amending second rule	
Amending thirty-first r	
Adopting Report on Di	
Regarding Day of Inter	
Concerning Report on I	
Roll of Delegates.....	
Rules of Order.....	
Schedule of Business.....	
Treasurer's account received.	
Do do adopted.	
Unfinished Business for next	
Upper House.....	

Resolutions : (Continue .)

Concurring in report on Marriage within prohibited degrees.....	65
Concerning the Diocese of Algoma.....	68
Adopting report on Ordination at 21 years of age.....	69
Referring Forms of Consecration of Churches, &c., to next Synod.....	73
Amending Canon XII.....	74
Adopting report of Committee on Lay Readers.....	77
Amending Article 28.....	78
Requesting each Diocese to pay \$125.....	79
Concerning Foreign Missions.....	79
Instructing Committee on Diocese of Algoma.....	81
Thanking the Prolocutor.....	83
Thanking the Secretaries.....	84
On day of fasting prior to Lam'eth Conference.....	84
Thanking citizens of Montreal and Canon Evans.....	84
Amending second rule of order.....	85
Amending thirty-first rule of Order.....	85
Adopting Report on Diaconate.....	85
Regarding Day of Intercession.....	86
Concerning Report on Lay Readers.....	87, 88
Roll of Delegates.....	5-8
Rules of Order.....	112-115
Schedule of Business.....	90
Treasurer's account received.....	16
Do do adopted.....	79
Unfinished Business for next session.....	166, 167
Upper House.....	89

.....	83
Report on Lay	85
.....	86
.....	86
Book of Ame-	
.....	28
.....	76
cases.....	136-141
.....	143
.....	111
.....	109-111
.....	11
.....	88
.....	44
.....	18-21
.....	22
years of age.	23
.....	26
.....	28
.....	78
.....	30, 79
.....	36
States.....	38, 39
.....	48
.....	69, 73
.....	77
.....	11
.....	11
itation.....	28
.....	29
.....	79
.....	30
.....	30
.....	23
.....	31, 36
.....	48

JO

NINTH SESSION OF

FIR

MONTR

SERVICE I

THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD OF
AND IRELAND in Canada is
given by the METROPOLITAN
1877, in the Synod Hall,
Cathedral Church, for Serv
said by the BISHOP OF ALGO
by the BISHOP OF FREDERIC

THE METROPOLITAN celeb
assisted by the RIGHT RE
CONNECTICUT and the BI
ONTARIO and ALGOMA.

JOURNAL

OF THE

NINTH SESSION OF THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD.

FIRST DAY.

MONTREAL, *Wednesday, 12th Sept., 1877.*

SERVICE IN THE CATHEDRAL.

THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD OF THE UNITED CHURCH OF ENGLAND AND IRELAND in Canada met, in accordance with the notice given by the METROPOLITAN, on Wednesday, 12th September, 1877, in the Synod Hall, Montreal, and proceeded to the Cathedral Church, for Service at 10.30 a.m. The Litany was said by the BISHOP OF ALGOMA. THE Sermon was preached by the BISHOP OF FREDERICTON.

THE METROPOLITAN celebrated the Lord's Supper and was assisted by the RIGHT REV. J. WILLIAMS, D. D., BISHOP OF CONNECTICUT and the BISHOPS OF NOVA-SCOTIA, QUEBEC, ONTARIO and ALGOMA.

At 2.30 p.m. the Synod re-assembled for business.

The METROPOLITAN took the chair and read his Address as follows.

THE METROPOLITAN'S ADDRESS.

RIGHT REVEREND AND REVEREND BROTHERS, AND BROTHERS
OF THE LAITY :

When I look around me at this imposing and influential Assembly, and compare it with that which met here in solemn conclave sixteen years ago, I feel very thankful for the marvellous progress which our Church has made in these past years. The Provincial Synod was as yet in its infancy; and it then met to organize, to frame rules for self government, and to form a constitution in accordance with Apostolic precedent, but adapted to the existing age and to local circumstances. We were like men at the ocean brink, surveying the future with deep interest, but cautious as to each step we were taking, whilst confident in the unerring chart by which our course was steered. To-day however the Synod meets in its completeness, full of hope and expectation, having learnt experience by the trials which it has passed through; the goodness of God by the generous support which He has vouchsafed; and mutual confidence by the exercise of brotherly feelings towards one another.

Thanks to him who then filled this chair so wisely, so patiently, and with such consummate tact, there is little left for me to do but to follow in his track, and to endeavour, however imperfectly, to carry out the broad principles which he laid down; and little for you to do but to put in action that machinery which was then constructed. But let us not suppose that we meet to-day with all our perils past, or with one whit the less need of Divine guidance than we had in those earlier times. We need it as much as ever, and God is as ready to bestow it.

Since we last met, another Diocese has been added to our Body, and there has been a consequent increase in our

numbers. Indeed during years the numerical dim

doubled, having increased
The work on which was
important one. May th
to each, and all of us, givi
that wisdom and gent
considering the many
brought before us.

As to the subjects w
present session, there is
which occupied much of
treating this subject I ea
and skill may be shown
ration, and a desire to m
conscientiously opposed
be well to consider calm
historic precedents, as al
in England, so far as th
entire independence of s
gravest consideration as
of the Bishops and Memb
part, desiring nothing mo
the possibility of having
Consecration; and you
pective Synods against an
acknowledged right of ele

As to the future of our
of it comprized within th
with her, blessing her, p
influence. I am very th
painful scenes which hav
of the Church in other l
laws; and those laws are
will be, differences of op

numbers. Indeed during my own short experience of eight years the numerical dimensions of our Province have nearly doubled, having increased from five to nine Dioceses.

The work on which we are now about to enter is a most important one. May the Holy Spirit of God be vouchsafed to each, and all of us, giving us that sobriety of judgment, and that wisdom and gentleness of speech, which we need in considering the many important questions which will be brought before us.

As to the subjects which will come under view in the present session, there is one, and that of some importance, which occupied much of our attention three years ago. In treating this subject I earnestly trust that not only learning and skill may be shown as before, but also a spirit of moderation, and a desire to meet the objections of those who are conscientiously opposed to an unconditional Canon. It will be well to consider calmly and dispassionately what are the historic precedents, as also the practice of our Mother Church in England, so far as that practice shall accord with our entire independence of state intervention. It claims your gravest consideration as affecting the liberty of action both of the Bishops and Members of our Communion,—we on our part, desiring nothing more than legitimate protection from the possibility of having an unfit person forced upon us for Consecration; and you on your part, guarding your respective Synods against any undue interference with their acknowledged right of election.

As to the future of our Church, and of the special branch of it comprized within this Province, I believe that God is with her, blessing her, prospering her, and enlarging her influence. I am very thankful that we are spared those painful scenes which have of late disfigured the fair peace of the Church in other lands. We have our ecclesiastical laws; and those laws are respected. There are, and ever will be, differences of opinion among us; but God grant

that love and harmony, zeal and earnestness, may be the stability of our times; and whilst we are valiant for the truth may we be ever closing our ranks, and be found fighting side by side, as those who have one common aim and object in view!

The last meeting of this Synod was marked by the welcome presence of one of our most eminent English Bishops: at our present meeting we shall have the no less welcome presence of several honored and beloved Brethren deputed by our Sister Church in the United States. This will add both dignity and interest to our present gathering. - May I not bid them a very hearty welcome among us in your name? And as President of this Synod I may perhaps be allowed to express the feelings of the Lower House, as well as of my Right Reverend Brethren of the Upper House, if I now in your name invite the distinguished members of the Delegation from the General Convention to take their seats with us on this platform.

It only remains for me to commend your Deliberations, and your several Synodical acts, to the over-ruling guidance of God, in the earnest hope that they may greatly conduce to the increase and prosperity of the Kingdom of His dear Son.

The METROPOLITAN introduced the Right Reverend John Williams, D.D., Bishop of Connecticut, the Rev. Edwin M. Van Deusen, D.D., Rector of Grace Church and St. Luke's Memorial Church Utica, New York state, and the Rev. N. H. Schenck, D.D., Rector of St. Anne's Church, Brooklyn, New York.

The Right Rev. J. WILLIAMS, Bishop of Connecticut, conveyed to the Synod in a few kind, hearty words the cordial and affectionate greeting of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and assured the Bishops, Clergy and Lay Delegates that the warmest interest in the work

Session, 1877.]

ADDRESS

and progress of the Church the members of the General Convention generally throughout the Synod followed by the Rev. Dr. whose hearty words of greeting

The METROPOLITAN took their place of sitting down. After naming the Ven. ad interim,

The METROPOLITAN, as the Deputation from the Episcopal Church in the chamber of the Upper House. The Venerable ARCHDEACON took the chair.

ROLL

The CLERICAL SECRETARY read the Clergy as follows;—

DIOCESE OF NOVA SCOTIA.

- Rev. C. BOWMAN, D. D., Halifax.
- “ MILES.
- “ CANON MAYNARD, M. A., Windsor.
- “ CANON TOWNSEND, M. A., Halifax.
- “ CANON DART, M. A., Windsor.
- “ JOHN ABBOTT, Halifax.
- “ GEORGE W. HODGSON, M. A., Charlottetown, P. E. I.
- “ GEORGE W. HILL, D. C. L., Halifax.
- “ J. ALBERT KAULBACH, M. A., Truro.
- “ A. D. JAMIESON, Liverpool.
- “ J. B. McLEAS, Shelburne.
- “ W. S. GRAY, D. D., Halifax.
- “ D. C. MOORE, Digby.

DIOCESE OF QUEBEC.

- Rev. I. BROCK, M. A., Sherbrooke.
- “ C. HAMILTON, M. A., Quebec.

may be the
 aliant for the
 nd be found
 mon aim and

the welcome
 Bishops: at
 welcome pre-
 a deputed by
 will add both
 . - May I not
 your name?
 be allowed to
 well as of my
 se, if I now in
 of the Delega-
 seats with us

Deliberations,
 aling guidance
 eatly conduce
 f His dear Son.

Reverend John
 Rev. Edwin M.
 and St. Luke's
 the Rev. N. H.
 Brooklyn, New

Connecticut, con-
 rds the cordial
 nvention of the
 Bishops, Clergy
 t in the work

and progress of the Church in Canada was felt not only by the members of the General Convention but by the Church generally throughout the United States. His Lordship was followed by the Rev. Dr. Van Deusen and the Rev. Dr. Schenck whose hearty words of greeting were warmly received by the Synod.

The METROPOLITAN then informed the Lower House that their place of sitting would be the Synod Hall.

After naming the Ven. Archdeacon Whitaker as Chairman *ad interim*,

The METROPOLITAN, accompanied by the Bishops and by the Deputation from the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, withdrew to the chamber of the Upper House.

* The Venerable ARCHDEACON WHITAKER accordingly took the chair.

ROLL OF CLERGY.

The CLERICAL SECRETARY then called over the Roll of the Clergy as follows;—

DIOCESE OF NOVA SCOTIA.

- Rev. C. BOWMAN, D. D., Albion Mines.*
 " CANON MAYNARD, M. A., Windsor.*
 " CANON TOWNSHEND, M. A., Amherst.*
 " CANON DART, M. A., Windsor.*
 " JOHN ABBOTT, Halifax.*
 " GEORGE W. HODGSON, M. A., Charlottetown, P. E. I.*
 " GEORGE W. HILL, D. C. L., Halifax.*
 " J. ALBERT KAULBACH, M. A., Truro.*
 " A. D. JAMIESON, Liverpool.*
 " J. B. McLEAN, Shelburne.*
 " W. S. GRAY, D. D., Halifax.*
 " D. C. MOORE, Digby.*

DIOCESE OF QUEBEC.

- Rev. I. BROCK, M. A., Sherbrooke.*
 " C. HAMILTON, M. A., Quebec.*

- Rev. J. FOSTER, M. A., Coaticook.*
 " M. M. FOTHERGILL, Quebec.*
 " H. ROE, M. A., Prof. Divinity, Bishop's College.*
 " G. V. HOUSMAN, M. A., Quebec.*
 " C. P. REID, M. A., Sherbrooke.*
 " A. A. VON IFFLAND, M. A., Quebec.*
 " A. C. SCARTH, M. A., Lennoxville.*
 " H. J. PETAY, B. A., Danville.*
 " J. H. JENKINS, M. A., Three Rivers.*
 " T. RICHARDSON, Quebec.*

DIOCESE OF TORONTO.

- Ven. Archdeacon WHITAKER, M. A., Toronto.*
 " Archdeacon WILSON, M. A., Grafton.*

Rev. Rural Dean ALLEN, M. A.,
Millbrook.*
" Rural Dean LETT, LL. D.,
Collingwood.†
" Canon H. BRENT, M. A., New-
castle.*
" A. J. BROUGHALL, M. A., To-
ronto.*
" C. J. S. BETHUNE, M. A.,
Port Hope.*
" W. S. DARLING, Norway.*
" A. J. FIDLER, B. A., Aurora.*
" E. HARRISON, M. A., Toronto.*
" J. LANGTRY, M. A., Toronto.*
" Wm. LOGAN, M. A., Fencelon
Falls.*

DIOCESE OF FREDERICTON.

Rev. Canon MEDLEY, B. A., Sussex.*
" FRANCIS PATRIDGE, M. A.,
Rothesay.*
" Canon BRIGSTOCKE, M. A., St.
John.*
" T. E. DOWLING, S. A. C., Car-
leton.*
" Canon KETCHUM, D. D., St.
Andrew's.*
" G. G. ROBERTS, M. A., Fre-
dericton.*
" G. M. ARMSTRONG, M. A., St.
John.*
" G. S. JARVIS, D. D., Shediac.*
" G. SCHOFIELD, Simonds.*
" J. F. CARR, M. A., Kingsclear.*
" F. ALEXANDER, Sub-Dean of
Cathedral.*
" J. BOY CAMPBELL, S. A. C.,
St. Martin's.*

DIOCESE OF MONTREAL.

Rev. B. W. NORMAN, M. A., Mon-
treal.*
" Rural Dean ROBINSON, Aylmer,*
" Principal LOBLEY, M. A., La-
chine.*
" J. B. DAVIDSON, M. A., Fre-
ligsburgh.†
" Canon ELLINGOOD, M. A., Mon-
treal.*
" J. CONSTANTINE, M. A., Stan-
bridge East.*

Rev. F. ROBINSON, M. A., Abbots-
ford.*
" W. HENDERSON, M. A., Dun-
ham.*
" H. W. NYE, M. A., Iron Hill.*
Ven. Arch. LINDEAY, M. A., Wa-
terloo.*
Rev. J. EMPSON, B. A., Montreal.*
" Canon EVANS, Montreal.*

DIOCESE OF HURON.

Very Rev. M. BOOMER, LL. D.,
Dean of Huron, London.*
Rev. Canon CAULFIELD, LL. D.,
B. D. of Essex, Windsor.*
" Canon HINCKES, R. D. of Ox-
ford, Ingersoll.*
Ven. J. WALKER MARSH, M. A.,
Archd. of London, Ontario.*
" A. SWEATMAN, M. A., Archd.
of Brant, Woodstock.*
Rev. T. C. DESBARRES, M. A., R.
D. of Elgin, St. Thomas.*
" Canon INNES, M. A., Rector
of St. Paul's, London.*
" Wm. HENRY HALPIN, M. A.,
Prof. Huron Coll., London.*
" Canon NELLES, R. Dean of
Brant, Brantford.*
" J. SCHULTE, D. D., Port Bur-
well.*
" Canon GRASSETT, M. A., Sim-
coe.*
" Rural Dean MULHOLLAND, Owen
Sound.*

DIOCESE OF ONTARIO.

Ven. T. A. PARNELL, Archdeacon
of Kingston.*
" J. S. LAUNDER, M. A., Arch-
deacon of Ottawa.*
Rev. J. W. BURKE, B. A., Belle-
ville.*
" Canon PRESTON, M. A., Corn-
wall.*
" CHAS. FOREST, M. A., Morris-
burg.*
" C. B. PETTIT, M. A., Rich-
mond.*
" G. W. WHITE, B. A., Iroquoia.*
" J. J. BOBERT, M. A., Napanee.*

Session, 1877.] CLERICAL D

Rev. F. W. KIRKPATRICK, M.
Kingston.*
" Canon BLEMESSELL, M. A., T
ton.*
" Canon JONES, LL. D., Ottawa
Very Rev. Dean LYSTER, King

DIOCESE OF NIAGARA.

Rev. Rural Dean G. A. BULL, M.
Ryckmann's Corners. (P. C.)
" Canon DIXON, B. A., Guelph
Very Rev. Dean GEDDES, D. C.
Hamilton.*
Rev. Canon HEDDEN, M. A., Har-
ton.*

* Answered to their names.
† Not present during the session

ROLL OF

In the absence of the LA
TARY called over the Roll of

DIOCESE OF NOVA-SCOTIA.

Mr. T. C. MOODY, Yarmouth.*
Mr. W. C. SILVER, Halifax.*
Mr. E. P. ARCHBOLD, Halifax.*
Col. Wood, Halifax.†
Hon. Judge RITCHIE, Halifax.†
Hon. P. C. HILL, D. C. L., Halifax.
Mr. E. J. HODGSON, Charlot-
town, P. E. I.*
Hon. Senator HAVILAND, Charlot-
town, P. E. I.*
Mr. C. B. BULLOCK, Halifax.†
Mr. J. T. WYLD, Halifax.†
Judge SAVARY.†
Mr. J. G. FOSTER.*

DIOCESE OF QUEBEC.

Mr. B. H. SMITH, Quebec.*
Mr. H. S. SCOTT, Quebec.*
Hon. Geo. IRVING, Q. C., Quebec
Mr. E. J. HERMING, D. C. L.
Drummondville.*
Mr. L. E. MORRIS, M. A., She-
brooke.†
Mr. JAMES DUNBAR, Q. C., Quebec
Mr. J. B. FORSTY, Quebec.†

M. A., Abbots-
 M. A., Dun-
 M. A. Iron Hill.*
 Y. M. A., Wa-
 A., Montreal.*
 Montreal.*

HURON.

OMER, LL. D.,
 London.*
 PHILIP, LL. D.,
 Windsor.*
 B. D. of Ox-

MARSH, M. A.,
 London, Ontario.
 M. A., Archd.
 dstock.*

RES, M. A., R.
 t. Thomas.*
 M. A. Rector
 London.*

HALPIN, M. A.,
 Coll., London.*
 es, R. Dean of
 rd.*

D. D., Port Bur-

ETT, M. A., Sim-

ULHOLLAND, OWEN

ONTARIO.

HELL, Archdeacon

B. M. A., Arch-
 aw.*

CE, B. A., Belle-

SON, M. A., Corn-

AT, M. A., Morris-

AT, M. A., Rich-

B. A., Iroquoia.*

M. A., Napance.*

Rev. F. W. KIRKPATRICK, M. A.,
 Kingston.*

" Canon BLEASDELL, M. A., Tren-
 ton.*

" Canon JONES, LL. D., Ottawa.†

Very Rev. Dean LYSTER, Kingston.†

DIOCESE OF NIAGARA.

Rev. Rural Dean G. A. BULL, M. A.,
 Ryckmann's Corners. (P. O.)*

" Canon DIXON, B. A., Guelph.*

Very Rev. Dean GEDDES, D. C. L.,
 Hamilton.*

Rev. Canon HERBEN, M. A., Hamil-
 ton.*

Rev. Rural Dean HOLLAND, B. A.,
 St. Catharines.*

" Canon HOUSTON, M. A., Water-
 town.*

" D. J. F. MACLEOD, M. A., Chip-
 pawa.*

Ven. Archdeacon McMURRAY, D.
 C. L., Niagara.*

Rev. Rural Dean ORLER, M. A.,
 Dundas.*

" J. B. READ, D. D., R. D., Grimsby.*

" Canon ROBERTS, M. A., Tho-
 rold.*

" Canon WORRELL, M. A., Oak-
 ville.*

* Answered to their names. † Arrived after session had commenced.
 ‡ Not present during the session.

ROLL OF LAY DELEGATES.

In the absence of the Lay Secretary, the CLERICAL SECRE-
 TARY called over the Roll of the Lay Delegates, as follows:—

DIOCESE OF NOVA-SCOTIA.

Mr. T. C. MOODY, Yarmouth.*

Mr. W. C. SILVER, Halifax.*

Mr. E. P. ARCHBOLD, Halifax.*

Col. WOOD, Halifax.†

Hon. Judge RITCHIE, Halifax.†

Hon. P. C. HILL, D. C. L., Halifax.†

Mr. E. J. HODGSON, Charlotte-
 town, P. E. I.*

Hon. Senator HAVILAND, Charlotte-
 town, P. E. I.*

Mr. C. B. BULLOCK, Halifax.†

Mr. J. T. WYLDER, Halifax.†

Judge SAVARY.†

Mr. J. G. FOSTER.*

DIOCESE OF QUEBEC.

Mr. B. H. SMITH, Quebec.*

Mr. H. S. SCOTT, Quebec.*

Hon. GEO. IRVING, Q. C., Quebec.*

Mr. E. J. HEMMING, D. C. L.,
 Drummondville.*

Mr. L. E. MORRIS, M. A., Sher-
 brooke.†

Mr. JAMES DUNBAR, Q. C., Quebec.*

Mr. J. B. FORSYTH, Quebec.†

Lt. Col. READY, Melbourne.*

Mr. W. H. CARTER, Quebec.†

Mr. EDWIN A. JONES, QUEBEC.*

Mr. C. HENRY, Quebec.†

Mr. B. T. MORRIS, Lennoxville.*

DIOCESE OF TORONTO.

The Hon. G. W. ALLAN, Toronto.†

Mr. J. A. AGAR, Brampton.*

Mr. C. J. CAMPBELL, Toronto.*

Mr. J. B. CARTWRIGHT, Port
 Hope.†

Hon. C. J. DOUGLASS, Oakridges.*

Mr. F. FARNOCK, Newcastle.†

Mr. S. B. HARMAN, Toronto.*

Mr. A. MOLAN HOWARD, Toronto.*

Mr. CLARKSON JONES, Toronto.†

Mr. PETER PATERSON, Toronto.*

Mr. S. G. WOOD, Toronto.†

Mr. S. J. VANKOUGHNET, Toronto.*

DIOCESE OF FREDERICTON.

Hon. Chief Justice ALLEN, Frede-
 ricton.*

Hon. R. D. WILMOT, Burton.*

Mr. B. LESTER PETERS, Q. C., St.
 John.*

Hon. Mr. Justice RITCHIE, Rochester.*
 Mr. W. M. JARVIS, St. John.*
 Mr. G. D. STREET, Q. C., St. Andrews.*
 Mr. G. A. SCHOFIELD, St. John.*
 Mr. W. CARMAN, Fredericton.*
 Mr. G. A. BLAIR, Chatham.*
 Mr. E. B. CHANDLER, Jr. Moncton.*
 Mr. W. WILKINSON, Q. C., Chatham.*
 Mr. J. DeW. LEE SPURR, Fairville.*

DIOCESE OF MONTREAL.

Mr. H. LA ROBINSON, Montreal.*
 Mr. C. J. BRYDGES, Montreal.*
 Mr. S. E. DAWSON, Montreal.*
 Mr. THOMAS WHITE JUDG, Montreal.*
 Mr. W. W. LYNCH, M. P. P. Knowlton Que.†
 Mr. STRACHAN BETHUNE, Q. C., Montreal.*
 Mr. JAMES HUTTON, Montréal.*
 Hon. G. B. BAKER, Sweet'sburg.*
 Mr. GEORGE MACRAE, Q. C., Montreal.*
 Mr. THOMAS SIMPSON, Montreal.*
 WOLFEED NELSON, M. D., C. M., Montreal.*
 Mr. WM. COOPER, Montreal.*

DIOCESE OF HURON.

Hon. Judge KINGSMILL, D. C. L., Walkerton.*
 Mr. JOHN BEARD, Woodstock.*
 Mr. WILLIAM GREY, J. P., Woodstock.*
 CHARLES WM. COVERTON, M. D., Simcoe.*
 Mr. E. BAYNES REED, London.*

Mr. HENRY CROTTY, Ingersoll.*
 Mr. JOHN D. NOBLE, Petrolia.*
 Mr. JASPER J. GILKINSON, Brantford.*
 Mr. WILLIAM HENRY EAKINS, Ingersoll.*
 Mr. FRANK BOWLAND, London.*
 Mr. J. HENRY ANSLRY, Simcoe.*
 Major JOHN LEWIS, Windsor.†

DIOCESE OF ONTARIO.

Mr. FENNINGS TAYLOR, Ottawa.*
 Mr. J. A. HENDERSON, D. C. L., Q. C., Kingston.†
 Mr. SAMUEL KEEPER, Brockville.*
 Mr. G. A. KIRKPATRICK, M. P., Kingston.*
 Mr. R. T. WALKER, Kingston.*
 Mr. W. ELLIS, Prescott.†
 Judge McDONALD, Brockville.*
 Mr. JAMES SHANNON, Kingston.*
 Mr. R. V. ROGERS, Kingston.*
 Mr. DANIEL COLLINS, Maitland.*
 Mr. E. HARRISON, Belleville.*
 Mr. D. FORD JONES, Belleville.*

DIOCESE OF NIAGARA.

Mr. F. BISCOE, Guelph.*
 Mr. ADAM BROWN, Hamilton.†
 Mr. CALVIN BROWN, St. Catharines.†
 Mr. GEO. ELLIOT, Guelph.*
 Mr. F. W. GATES, Hamilton.†
 Mr. T. E. KILVERT, Hamilton.†
 Mr. EDW. MARTIN, Q. C., Chancellor, Hamilton.†
 Mr. HENRY McLAREN, Hamilton.†
 Mr. A. H. FETTIT, Grimsby.†
 Mr. W. Y. FETTIT, Oakville.†
 Mr. J. B. FLEME, Niagara.†
 Mr. THOS. RIXON, Milton.*

* Answered to their names. † Arrived after the Session had begun.
 ‡ Not present during the Session.

ELECTION OF PROLOCUTOR.

The CHAIRMAN then announced that there was a quorum of both orders present, when it was

Moved by Mr. STRACHAN BETHUNE, seconded by Rev. M. M. FOTHERGILL,

Session, 1877.]

That the Venerable Prolocutor of this House. Archdeacon WHITAKER

Moved by the Rev. CAMPBELL,
 That the Very Rev. Prolocutor of this House.

Moved by Judge RIT TOWNSHEND,

That the Rev. CHARLES —Carried.
 The Rev. CHARLES H the office.

Moved by Judge McDo SHANNON,

That the Venerable A Prolocutor of this Provincial
 The Venerable Archdeacon withdrawn.

Archdeacon WHITAKER was BRYDGES, supported by the his decision. Archdeacon W his determination not to ur tion of the circumstances of was placed.

The motion that Archdeac then again put and carried.

The PROLOCUTOR, accom Bethune and several memb announce the Election to th Bishops.

On his return the PROLOC Dean Geddes his Deputy.

[Ninth

Ingersoll.*
Petrola.*
KINSON, Brant-
Y EAKINS, In-
D, London.*
EY, Simcoe.*
Windsor.†

NTARIO.

OR, Ottawa.*
SON, D. C. L.,
a.†
Brockville.*
TRICK, M. P.,
Kingston.*
cott.†
Brockville.*
Kingston.*
Kingston.*
Maitland.*
Belleville.*
Belleville.*

NIAGARA.

elph.*
Hamilton.†
St. Catharines.†
uelph.*
Hamilton.†
Hamilton.†
C., Chancellor,
es, Hamilton.†
Grimsby.†
Oakville.*
Niagara.†
lilton.*

ion had begun.

as a quorum

y Rev. M. M.

Session, 1877.]

ELECTIONS.

That the Venerable Archdeacon WHITAKER be the Prolocutor of this House.—*Carried.*

Archdeacon WHITAKER declined to undertake the office.

Moved by the Rev. Dr. JERVIS, seconded by Mr. C. J. CAMPBELL,

That the Very Rev. the Dean of Niagara be the Prolocutor of this House.—*Lost.*

Moved by Judge RITCHIE seconded by Rev. Canon TOWNSHEND,

That the Rev. CHARLES HAMILTON be elected Prolocutor.—*Carried.*

The Rev. CHARLES HAMILTON declined to undertake the office.

Moved by Judge McDONALD, seconded by Mr. JAMES SHANNON,

That the Venerable Archdeacon PARNELL be elected Prolocutor of this Provincial Synod.

The Venerable Archdeacon asked that his name might be withdrawn.

Archdeacon WHITAKER was then appealed to by Mr. C. J. BRYDGES, supported by the House, and asked to reconsider his decision. Archdeacon WHITAKER consented to withdraw his determination not to undertake the office, in consideration of the circumstances of difficulty in which the House was placed.

The motion that Archdeacon WHITAKER be Prolocutor was then again put and carried.

The PROLOCUTOR, accompanied by Messrs. Brydges and Bethune and several members of the House, proceeded to announce the Election to the President and the House of Bishops.

On his return the PROLOCUTOR named the Very Reverend Dean, Geddes his Deputy.

ELECTION OF SECRETARIES, TREASURERS AND AUDITORS.

Moved by the Rev. C. FOREST, seconded by the Venerable Archdeacon McMURRAY,

That the Rev. C. Hamilton be elected Clerical Secretary.
—Carried.

Moved by Mr. GEORGE MACRAE, seconded by Mr. WILLIAM GREY,

That Dr. Wolfred Nelson be the Lay Secretary of this House.—Carried.

Moved by Rev. M. M. FOTHERGILL, seconded by Mr. E. B. CHANDLER, Jun.,

That Mr. Brydges be re-elected Treasurer.—Carried.

Moved by Mr. G. A. KIRKPATRICK, seconded by Mr. R. T. WALKER,

That Mr. Thomas Simpson and Mr. Thomas White, Jr., be the Auditors of this Synod.—Carried.

By permission of the House the following motion was put.

Moved by Rev. A. J. BROUGHALL, seconded by Rev. J. LANGTRY,

That in view of the absence through illness of the Rev. Dr. Lett, one of the Delegates from the Diocese of Toronto, the Rev. E. H. Cole, M. A., who is the first of the certified substitutes from that Diocese, be admitted to take his seat in this Synod.

Moved in amendment by Mr. BRYDGES, seconded by Mr. BETHUNE,

That the question in regard to the seat of Rev. Dr. Lett referred to a Committee of three to be nominated by the Prolocutor.—Carried.

The PROLOCUTOR named Chief Justice Allen, Mr. T. H. White, Jr., and the Rev. R. W. Norman.

Moved by the Very Revd. the DEAN OF NIAGARA, seconded by the Rev. Canon KETCHUM,

That the Rev. Dr. Van Deusen, the Rev. Dr. Schenck and

other members of the De-
vention of the Church in t
this Synod, be requested to
Carried.

By permission of the Ho
IRVINE, seconded by Mr. I

That this Synod takes th
meeting since the death of
record its deep regret at t
sustained in the death of
members of this Synod, and
prominently connected with

By permission of the Hou
seconded by Rev. R. W. Nor

That this Synod avails i
afforded it, to express its sen
the Church in Canada, throu
Dr. Nicolls, a man of unfeign
who was for 32 years Princip
ville, and a member of the F

—Carried.

Standing Committee.—M
GEDDES, seconded by Rev. C

That the following gentlen
to arrange for each day the o
motions of which notice has
printed, namely.

Nova-Scotia : Revd. D.
Quebec : Rev. M. M. Fother
Toronto : Rev. A. J. Broug
Fredericton : Rev. Francis

other members of the Deputation from the General Convention of the Church in the United States who may attend this Synod, be requested to take seats upon the platform.—*Carried.*

DECEASED MEMBERS.

By permission of the House, it was moved by Hon. GEO. IRVINE, seconded by Mr. BRYDGES,

That this Synod takes the earliest opportunity at its first meeting since the death of the late Hon. J. H. Cameron to record its deep regret at the loss which the Church has sustained in the death of one of the most distinguished members of this Synod, and who was for so many years so prominently connected with the Church in Canada.—*Carried.*

By permission of the House it was moved by Mr. BRYDGES, seconded by Rev. R. W. NORMAN,

That this Synod avails itself of the earliest opportunity afforded it, to express its sense of the great loss sustained by the Church in Canada, through the recent death of the Rev. Dr. Nicolls, a man of unfeigned piety and rare scholarship, who was for 32 years Principal of Bishop's College, Lennoxville, and a member of the Provincial Synod from its outset.—*Carried.*

APPOINTING COMMITTEES.

Standing Committee.—Moved by Very Reverend Dean GEDDES, seconded by Rev. Canon OSLER.

That the following gentlemen be the Standing Committee to arrange for each day the order of precedence of the several motions of which notice has been given and to have them printed, namely,

Nova-Scotia: Revd. D. C. Moore, Mr. W. C. Silver.

Quebec: Rev. M. M. Fothergill, Mr. B. T. Morris.

Toronto: Rev. A. J. Broughall, Mr. C. J. Campbell.

Fredericton: Rev. Francis Partridge, Mr. W. M. Jarvis.

THE MEMORIAL of the Diocesan Synod of Nova-Scotia respectfully sheweth :

THAT one of the objects proposed in the original declaration of the Provincial Synod is "to provide fit regulations for the appointment of Bishops, Priests and Deacons, in accordance with the canons of the universal church and that no such provision has yet been made.

THAT This Synod is of opinion that one of such regulations should be that the consent of the majority of the Bishops of the Province shall be required previous to the consecration of the person elected by any Diocese to that important office, provided that in case the consent of the required majority shall not be given, then the dissentient Bishops shall severally, in writing, communicate to the Synod of the Diocese whose election has not been confirmed their reasons for their dissent within some specified time.

AND THIS SYNOD therefore prays the Provincial Synod to enact a canon containing the aforesaid provision.

H. NOVA-SCOTIA,

Chairman of Synod.

The Rev. A. J. BROUGHALL read the following Memorial :

To THE REVEREND THE PROLOCUTOR and The Clerical and Lay Delegates of the several Dioceses in the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada, in Provincial Synod assembled.

THE MEMORIAL of the Synod of the Diocese of Toronto humbly sheweth in accordance with the terms of a Resolution to that effect,

THAT THIS SYNOD respectfully requests the Provincial Synod at its next Session to amend Canon 12, by adding to the first clause "use of shortened form of Morning and Evening Prayer" the following proviso : "provided, nevertheless that if a Clergyman has charge of three or more churches, in each of which Divine Service is performed on a Sunday or one of the before mentioned holydays, he may, with the consent of his Diocesan, use the Shortened Form of Evening Prayer in lieu of the Order for Evening Prayer prescribed by the Book of Common Prayer in one of those churches on each such Sunday or holyday."

AND YOUR MEMORIALISTS as in duty bound will ever pray, &c.

A. J. BROUGHALL, M.A.
Hon. Clerical Secretary.

HENON W. U. MURRAY, M.A.
Hon. Lay Secretary.

Synod Office,
Toronto, Sept. 1st 1877.

The CLERICAL SECRETARY read the following communications:

Ottawa, 9th Feb. 1875.

Sir,

With reference to the letter to you from this Department, under date the 28th Decr., last, I have the honour to transmit to you a copy of a despatch from the Right Hon. the Secretary of State for the Colonies, acknowledging the Gracious receipt by the Queen, of an Address to Her Majesty from the Provincial Synod of Canada, on the occasion of the Marriage of H. R. H. the Duke of Edinburgh.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your Obedient Servant.

EDOUARD J. LANGEVIN.
Under Secretary of State.

FREDK. MACKENZIE, ESQ.
M. P.
House of Commons.

Earl Carnarvon to Earl Dufferin.

DOWNING STREET,

21st January 1875.

My Lord,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of Your Lordship's Despatch, No. 328, of the 29th inst., transmitting an Address to the Queen from the Bishops and Clerical and Lay Representatives of the several Dioceses in the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada in Provincial Synod assembled,

Session, 1877.]

on the occasion of the Marriage of the Duke of Edinburgh with the Grand Duchess of Russia.

I have to request that whom this Address is signed by, be received by Her Majesty.

Governor General,
The Right Hon. THE
K. P.,

THE GENERAL

REVEREND SIR,

We have to acknowledge the receipt of the Journal of 1874 of the Provincial Synod by that body to the General Synod.

We took the earliest opportunity before the Synod at their session to inform you, that the honour to inform you, was unanimously adopted.

Proposed by His Grace the Archbishop of Toronto, seconded by Right Hon. M. G.

"That a Vote of Thanks be passed by the Synod of the United Church of Canada for two copies of the Journal of the Provincial Synod of Canada be presented to the General Convention and the General Convention of the Church of Ireland."

We have the honour to forward

Session, 1877.]

CORRESPONDENCE.

15

on the occasion of the Marriage of H. R. H. the Duke of Edinburgh with the Grand Duchess Marie Alexandrovna of Russia.

I have to request that you will inform the Gentlemen by whom this Address is signed that it has been graciously received by Her Majesty.

I have, &c,

CARNARVON.

Governor General,

The Right Hon. THE EARL OF DUFFERIN,

K. P., K. C. B.

THE GENERAL SYNOD OF THE CHURCH OF IRELAND,

Christ Church Place,

Dublin, May 24, 1876.

REVEREND SIR,

We have to acknowledge the receipt of two copies of the Journal of 1874 of the Provincial Synod of Canada, presented by that body to the General Synod of the Church of Ireland.

We took the earliest opportunity of laying these books before the Synod at their session just concluded, and we have the honour to inform you, that the following resolution was unanimously adopted.

Proposed by His Grace the Lord Primate, President of the Synod, seconded by Right Hon. the Earl of Belmore, K. C. M. G.

"That a Vote of Thanks be given to the Provincial Synod of the United Church of England and Ireland in Canada for two copies of their Journal of 1874; and that the Synod of Canada be presented with a copy of the journal of the General Convention and of the General Synod of the Church of Ireland."

WM. KILLALOE,

Chairman.

We have the honour to forward the volumes referred to in

the above resolution and shall feel obliged by your kindly acknowledging the receipt of same.

We are, Reverend Sir,
Your Faithful servants,

MORGAN WOODWARD JELLETT, Clk.
TANKERVILLE CHAMBERLAIN,
Honorary Secretaries of the General Synod.

Rev. C. HAMILTON,
Clerical Secretary of Provincial Synod,
Canada.

REPORTS.

Mr. C. J. BRYDGES presented his Accounts as Treasurer of the Synod. (For accounts see Appendix.)

NOTICES OF MOTION.

Six notices were read and handed to the Secretaries.

MESSAGE FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

The Prolocutor read the following Message :

The Metropolitan begs to inform the Prolocutor that this House has passed the following resolutions and desires the concurrence of the Lower House in the same.

A. MONTREAL.

AMENDMENT TO ART. 1 OF THE CONSTITUTION.

Omit in line 2 the words "united," "and Ireland."

In line 3, at beginning, insert "the Provinces of Ontario, Quebec, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, at present constituting the Ecclesiastical."

In Art. 5; instead of "Church in," insert "Ecclesiastical Province of."

It was then moved by Mr. Justice RITCHIE, seconded by Rev. Dr. HILL,

That the House do now adjourn.—*Carried.*

The Prolocutor then pronounced the benediction and the House adjourned at 5.30 p.m.

S E C

Mon

MOR

After Morning Prayer
met for business at 10 o'
by the Prolocutor.

REA

The Minutes of the
approved.

Messrs. J. Bell Forsyth
Rev. Dr. Schulte, Messrs
Cartwright, F. Farncom
took their seats.

The Bishop of Connecti
the Rev. Dr. Craik, Pres
the General Convention a
by the Hon. Hamilton I
from his place as a mem
General Convention of th
the Provincial Synod of th
by circumstances over wh
him great regret.

The Rev. Dr. Craik th
greeting and stirred the ki
the few earnest words whi

The amendment of Artic
sent down by the House of

Moved by Mr. BRYDGES,

That the proposed amen
of the Constitution sen
be referred to a Committe
Mr. S. Bethune, Mr. G. A.
and Mr. E. J. Hodgson, - C

SECOND DAY.

MONTREAL, *Thursday, 13th Sept, 1877.*

MORNING SESSION.

After Morning Prayer in the Cathedral the Lower House met for business at 10 o'clock, and was opened with Prayer by the Prolocutor.

READING OF MINUTES.

The Minutes of the previous day were then read and approved.

Messrs. J. Bell Forsyth, W. Ellis, Rev. G. V. Housman, Rev. Dr. Schulte, Messrs. Chas. Henry, L. E. Morris, J. R. Cartwright, F. Farncomb, and S. G. Wood appeared and took their seats.

The Bishop of Connecticut then introduced to the House the Rev. Dr. Craik, President of the House of Deputies of the General Convention and stated that he had been requested by the Hon. Hamilton Fish to explain that his absence from his place as a member of the Deputation from the General Convention of the Church in the United States to the Provincial Synod of the Church in Canada was occasioned by circumstances over which he had no control and caused him great regret.

The Rev. Dr. Craik thanked the House for their hearty greeting and stirred the kindest feelings of the members by the few earnest words which he addressed to them.

The amendment of Articles one and five of the Constitution sent down by the House of Bishops was then taken up.

Moved by Mr. BRYDGES, seconded by the Rev. DR. HILL, That the proposed amendment to Article I and Article V of the Constitution sent down by the House of Bishops be referred to a Committee consisting of Mr. Justice Ritchie, Mr. S. Bethune, Mr. G. A. Kirkpatrick, Hon. Geo. Irvine, and Mr. E. J. Hodgson, - *Carried.*

APPOINTING COMMITTEES.

The PROSECUTOR named the Rev. Canon Preston as Chairman of the Committee on the Diaconate, instead of Rev. Dr. Nicolls deceased.

PRESENTING MEMORIALS, &c.

The Rev. Dr. READ presented and read the following memorial.

MEMORIAL.

TO THE RIGHT REVEREND the Bishops, the Clergy and Laity of the Provincial Synod of the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada.

The MEMORIAL of the SYNOD of the DIOCESE of NIAGARA respectfully sheweth,

That in view of the importance of having one uniform Hymn Book in use in the Churches of this Ecclesiastical Province, this Synod desires to urge upon the Provincial Synod the taking of such steps as may to them seem most expedient for the accomplishment of this object.

This Memorial was unanimously adopted by the Synod of Niagara at its May session, 1877.

J. BOLTON READ,
Chairman Executive Committee.

The CLERICAL SECRETARY read a letter from Mr. George Cruikshank, President of the Mechanic's Institute, Montreal, kindly placing the reading room and library of the Institute at the disposal of the members of the Provincial Synod during the Session.

The Rev. Dr. Ketchum read the following :

REPORT OF THE DEPUTATION OF THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD TO THE
GENERAL CONVENTION OF THE CHURCH IN THE UNITED
STATES.

The Undersigned, Members of the Deputation appointed at the last meeting of this Synod to attend the meeting of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, held at New York, in October, 1874, to confer with a Committee thereof on measures affecting inter-

Session, 1877.]

course and fellowship with the following report:—

First, the Delegation which they are assured the death of one of the most Venerable Archdeacon Bly as their Secretary.

The Deputation was received by the officers of the General kindness and hospitality. appointed by the House Clerical and Lay Deputies Synod, consisting of the Island, the Right Rev. Rudder, D.D., the Rev. Israel Foote, D.D., the Samuel B. Ruggles and Mr.

At a meeting of the Metropolitan of Canada Rev. W. Rudder, D.D., Secretary and kindly interchange of for conference, the following adopted:—

"Resolved,—That it be recommended to the Provincial Synod of Canada Canadian Church to require sory from the Bishop of who has last served before grant it be found that the case is

"Resolved,—That Clergymen Missions be requested to furnish their respective cures, who United States or to Canada, and other information touch as will secure to them, upon and pastoral sympathy and care they have been nurtured; a cate letters be sent to the Clergy charge the person or persons

"Resolved,—That it be recommended the deposition of any Clergy Bishop of either Church, no by the Bishop suspending or the other Bishops of the Church British North America.

ton as Chair-
and of Rev. Dr.

the following

ergy and Laity
al Province of

E of NIAGARA

one uniform
Ecclesiastical
the Provincial
em seem most
t.

the Synod of

AD,
Committee.

m Mr. George
ute, Montreal,
y of the Insti-
ovincial Synod

SYNOD TO THE
N THE UNITED

n appointed at
meeting of the
pal Church in
ober, 1874, to
affecting inter-

course and fellowship with the Sister Church, beg to submit the following report:—

First, the Delegation would express their deep regret, in which they are assured the Provincial Synod will share, at the death of one of the most prominent of their number, the Venerable Archdeacon Balch, D.D., who acted most efficiently as their Secretary.

The Deputation was received and welcomed at New-York by the officers of the General Convention with the greatest kindness and hospitality. A Joint Committee was, at once, appointed by the House of Bishops and the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, to meet the Delegates from this Synod, consisting of the Right Rev. the Bishop of Long Island, the Right Rev. the Bishop of Ohio, the Rev. W. Rudder, D.D., the Rev. Alexander Vinton, D.D., the Rev. Israel Foote, D.D., the Hon. Hamilton Fish, the Hon. Samuel B. Ruggles and Mr. Orlando Meads.

At a meeting of the Joint Committee, His Lordship the Metropolitan of Canada was appointed Chairman, and the Rev. W. Rudder, D.D., Secretary. After due consideration and kindly interchange of opinion on the subjects presented for conference, the following resolutions were unanimously adopted:—

Resolved.—That it be recommended to be made by the Provincial Synod of Canada the duty of all Bishops in the Canadian Church to require testimonials and letters dismisory from the Bishop of the Diocese in which a Clergyman has last served before granting such Clergyman a license, if it be found that the case is not already provided for.

Resolved.—That Clergymen having charge of Parishes and Missions be requested to furnish families and individuals in their respective cures, who are about to emigrate to the United States or to Canada, such letters of commendation, and other information touching their character and wants, as will secure to them, upon their arrival, fraternal welcome and pastoral sympathy and care in the common fold in which they have been nurtured; and that, when practicable, duplicate letters be sent to the Clergymen under whose parochial charge the person or persons emigrating may come.

Resolved.—That it be recommended that on the suspension or deposition of any Clergyman from the Ministry by a Bishop of either Church, notice of the same shall be given by the Bishop suspending or deposing such Clergyman to all the other Bishops of the Church in the United States and in British North America.

Resolved,—That until some organ for collecting and diffusing missionary information be established by the Church in Canada, it be recommended to the Board of Missions to take order that a department of the '*Spirit of Missions*' be devoted to the use of the Canadian Church, under an editor to be appointed by that Church, in order that each Church may know what the other is doing to preach the Gospel to all men.

Resolved,—That it is desirable that this Joint Committee should continue in existence, and hold its sessions and prosecute its labors during the next three years, by correspondence or otherwise, in order that such measures as have been suggested may be further matured, and reported to the General Convention and Provincial Synod of 1877."

On the presentation of the Address from the Synod the Delegation had the honor of being introduced to the House of Bishops, after which the following Resolution, on motion of the Bishop of Maryland was unanimously adopted by that venerable body:—

"That this House has received with respect and emotions of thankfulness to Almighty God and gratitude to our beloved Brethren the communication now made by the Most Rev. the Metropolitan of the Church of the Province of Canada with the Deputation of the Synod of the said Province."

Subsequently the Delegation was introduced to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, when the address from this Synod was read by the Revd. the Prolocutor, and the following minute was entered upon the Journal of the Convention.

"The address was received with marked attention, the members of the House standing to the close."

"The foregoing resolution was submitted by the Rev. W. Rudder, D.D., to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, and was adopted. They afterwards received the concurrence of the House of Bishops."

"On the part of the House of Bishops and the House of Clerical and Lay Delegates, the following members were

Session, 1877.]

appointed as a Delegation to the Provincial Synod,—

The Right Reverend

The Right Reverend

The Right Reverend

The Rev. JAMES CRAIG

Clerical and Lay Deputies

The Rev. E. M. VAN

The Rev. N. H. SCHE

The Hon. HAMILTON

The Hon. Judge OTIS,

The Hon. J. W. STEV

The following Resoluti

this Synod was subsequen

vention, and entered upon

Resolved, That the Delegation cannot return home with appreciation of the cordiality they have been received with the hospitality extended to them at and Brooklyn.

And this Delegation feel pleasure to the Provincial Synod should a delegation from the Provincial Synod—which meeting appointed to attend the ne

All which is respectfully

Montreal, Sept., 1877.

Moved by Rev. Dr. KETCHUM, the DEAN of NIAGARA.

That this Synod acknowledge the kind and brotherly reception of the Delegation to the Provincial Synod to the General Conve

appointed as a Delegation to attend the present meeting of the Provincial Synod,—

The Right Reverend the BISHOP OF CONNECTICUT,

The Right Reverend the BISHOP OF MICHIGAN,

The Right Reverend the BISHOP OF LONG ISLAND,

The Rev. JAMES CRAIK, D. D., President of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies,

The Rev. E. M. VAN DEUSEN, D. D.,

The Rev. N. H. SCHENCK, D. D.,

The Hon. HAMILTON FISH,

The Hon. Judge OTIS,

The Hon. J. W. STEVENSON.

The following Resolution adopted by the Delegation from this Synod was subsequently presented to the General Convention, and entered upon the Journal.

NEW-YORK, October 13, 1874.

Resolved, That the Delegation from the Provincial Synod cannot return home without expressing their grateful appreciation of the cordial and affectionate manner in which they have been received by the General Convention, and of the hospitality extended to them by the citizens of New-York and Brooklyn.

And this Delegation feel assured that it will afford great pleasure to the Provincial Synod and to the Canadian Church should a delegation from this General Convention be appointed to attend the next triennial meeting of the Provincial Synod—which meets September, 1877.

All which is respectfully submitted.

A. MONTREAL.

J. W. QUEBEC.

J. GAMBLE GEDDES.

HENRY ROE.

WILLIAM QUINTARD KETCHUM.

Montreal, Sept., 1877.

Moved by Rev. Dr. KETCHUM, seconded by the Very Rev. the DEAN of NIAGARA.

That this Synod acknowledge with gratitude and affection the kind and brotherly reception of the Delegation from this Synod to the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal

Church of the United States held at New-York in October 1874, and will give due consideration to the matter embraced in the Report of the Delegation.—*Carried.*

REPORT OF COMMITTEE.

Mr. THOS. WHITE, Jr., read the following Report.

The COMMITTEE to whom it was referred to enquire into and report upon the right of the Rev. E. H. Cole to sit in the Synod as a Substitute in the place of the Revd. Rural Dean Lett, certified as having been elected one of the Delegates of the Diocese of Toronto, and who is stated to be unable to attend at the present meeting of the Synod,

Beg to report,

That it appears by the Certificate furnished to the Secretary of this Synod in accordance with the 28th article of the constitution, that the Revd. E. H. Cole is returned at the head of the list of the substitutes; and this is the only evidence relative to the matter in question which has been furnished to the Synod.

By the Act 19 and 20 Vict., c. 141, section 2, relative to the meetings of the Provincial Synod, it is declared "that the Bishops, Clergy and Laity may meet in General Assembly by such representatives as shall be determined and declared by them in their several Dioceses."

Without referring to the constitution, rules and orders of the Diocese of Toronto, the Committee have no means of ascertaining what provision has been made in that Diocese for certifying the right of substitutes to take their seats in the Provincial Synod; and not having been able to obtain a copy of such constitution and rules, the Committee are unable to report whether they have been complied with in this instance or not; but under any circumstances, the Committee are of opinion that in order to entitle a substitute to sit in Provincial Synod, it is necessary that the inability of any regularly elected delegate to attend should be certified to the Secretaries of the Provincial Synod.

The Committee are also of opinion that it does not satisfactorily appear by any evidence before the Synod that the Rev. Rural Dean Lett has either declined to act as a delegate or that he is now unable to attend this meeting of the Synod.

The Committee further report that the Rev. E. H. Cole has produced before them a letter from the Rev. Rural Dean

Session, 1877.]

Lett, dated the 8th inst. to attend this meeting. The Committee thereon to the consideration of the

Synod Hall, 13, Sept., 1877.

Moved by Mr. WHITE,

That the Report of the Committee be admitted as a substitute into the matter of the ap- and adopted.—*Carried.*

Moved by Mr. WHITE,

ALLAN,

That in view of the citation of the Rev. E. H. Cole in the place of the Revd. Lett, unable to attend, as reported to the Provincial Synod, this Provincial Synod take his seat as a substitute being understood that such a course being a precedent for the Provincial Synod.—*Carried.*

The Rev. R. W. Norman

REPORT OF COMMITTEE UPON THE MATTER REFERRED TO WITH REFERENCE TO THE YEAR 1877.

Your Committee beg to offer the fullest and most respectful thanks to the House of Bishops for admission to the Diaconate. This has varied from time to time to the Reformation. At the primitive Church would have been of a more mature age than the one now in vogue.

Your Committee has been of opinion that the following considerations.

Lett, dated the 8th instant, in which he states his inability to attend this meeting of the Provincial Synod.
The Committee therefore respectfully submit the matter to the consideration of the Synod.

T. WHITE,
Chairman of Com.

Synod Hall, 13, Sept., 1877.

Moved by Mr. WHITE, seconded by Chief Justice ALLAN, That the Report of the Committee appointed to enquire into the matter of the application of the Rev. E. H. Cole to be admitted as a substitute for Rural Dean Lett, be received and adopted.—*Carried.*

Moved by Mr. WHITE, seconded by Chief Justice ALLAN,

That in view of the circumstances relating to the application of the Rev. E. H. Cole, to be admitted as a delegate in the place of the Revd. Rural Dean Lett, who it is stated is unable to attend, as reported by the select committee of the Synod, this Provincial Synod admits the Rev. E. H. Cole to take his seat as a substitute for the Rev. Rural Dean Lett, it being understood that such admission shall not be drawn into a precedent for the future guidance of the Provincial Synod.—*Carried.*

The Rev. R. W. Norman read the

REPORT OF COMMITTEE UPON RESOLUTION OF UPPER HOUSE
WITH REFERENCE TO THE ORDINATION OF DEACONS AT 21
YEARS OF AGE.

Your Committee beg to state that they have given the fullest and most respectful attention to the Resolution sent down by the House of Bishops, with reference to the age for admission to the Diaconate. The conclusion at which they have arrived is not merely based upon Ecclesiastical usage. This has varied from time to time, anterior to and subsequent to the Reformation. At the same time, the precedent of the primitive Church would, on the whole, suggest a more mature age than the one now required by the English ordinal.

Your Committee has been influenced by the following considerations.

1. The need for Clergy in this growing country is so great that if a relaxation of the rule as to age is once legalized, it is probable that early ordinations may become frequent rather than exceptional. 2. Moreover, however carefully any provision to the contrary may be laid down on paper, the necessities of the Canadian Church are so pressing, that there would be a risk of young Deacons of 21 being virtually, if not apparently placed in sole charge of a Parish. There is reason for believing that this risk is of occasional occurrence in the Church of the United States, and this notwithstanding the regulations are carefully elaborated and fenced round to all appearance by every imaginable safeguard. 3rd. Even supposing such a contingency could not occur, Your Committee, while they gladly recognize in the resolution an implied desire to make the period of the Diaconate a more real and practical preparation for the Priesthood than it is at present, nevertheless cannot concur with the proposition, also implied, to give a young man of 22 years a sole charge, at the discretion of any Bishop, the only required preliminary training being a year's work under the guidance and supervision of some elder Clergyman in full orders. 4th. Then again in this country a Deacon in full work and certainly one in sole charge, would be so closely occupied, his time would be so filled up, and his energies mental and physical so sorely taxed, that really serious study would be out of the question. Thus a rigid and searching examination for Priest's orders would become almost a dead letter. It may be alleged, that the House of Bishops naturally desire to possess some such power of dealing with exceptional cases as is assured by what is called a Faculty in the Mother Church of England. This is a dispensation, which only the Primate of all England is empowered to grant. The power demanded in the resolution sent down by the Upper House hardly corresponds to it. The exact and strict analogy would be a Canon, which would give to the Metropolitan a power of dispensing with the Canonical rule in respect of age, in the case of persons of extraordinary abilities and special gifts for the Ministry. It has been urged that men are lost to the work of the Church from the fact that one training for the office of a Clergyman is compelled to wait two years longer before entering on his calling than one training for the professions of law or medicine, and that in this country such delay is a serious obstacle and inconvenience. On the other hand, to meet this difficulty, it may be suggested that as a general rule young men should complete their college course at 21, and then serve as lay

probationers under approval of a young man would thus give him the official responsibility by actual trial that he would have for the office which he is of opinion that the probability of bringing into the minds, who might discover a mistake in the choice of a candidate of public opinion, might be avoided by the fact that they thus escape from what was

The American Church is not on the same intellectual standard, inasmuch as it does not produce a certificate of an examination in English literature, philosophy, and physics, his is the essential condition, and the examination for ordination examination. But the precautions contemplated in the Upper House, Your Committee think is a dangerous one, and a scandal at the hands of careful people should be made to elect only those of the highest qualifications for the office. In the opinion of Your Committee, it would, in the opinion of Your Committee, depress both. If such cases are in all likelihood would be referred to the Ministry of the Church in the judgment of Your Committee, it is an important a change.

With every anxiety to meet the views of the Bishops with respect to strictness in the proposed Canon can hardly be met. Your Committee regret that they cannot concur in the Resolution as proposed.

The whole respectfully submitted.

MESSAGE FROM THE

The PROLOCUTOR read the following message from the
The METROPOLITAN begs to
House has confirmed the amendments.

probationers under approved Clergymen for two years. A young man would thus gain valuable experience before assuming official responsibility, and in some cases would learn by actual trial that he was not adapted by taste or habits for the office which he was seeking. Your Committee are of opinion that the proposed change might be the means of bringing into the ministry men of immature and unstable minds, who might discover that they had made a grievous mistake in the choice of their calling, and who, but for fear of public opinion, might be disposed to leave the ministry, and thus escape from what was to them a burdensome servitude. The American Church has done her best to insure a good intellectual standard, inasmuch as a candidate is required to produce a certificate of an Arts Degree, or to pass an examination in English literature, logic, rhetoric, mental and moral philosophy, and physics, history and classics; one of these tests is the essential condition, acting as a preamble to the regular ordination examination. But, notwithstanding these or similar precautions contemplated in the resolution sent down by the Upper House, Your Committee are of opinion that the experiment is a dangerous one, and that the Church might incur scandal at the hands of careless or inefficient ministers. Every effort should be made to elevate the intellectual and spiritual qualifications for the Ministry. The proposed change would, in the opinion of Your Committee, have a tendency to depress both. If such cases would be frequent, the effect in all likelihood would be detrimental to the efficiency of the Ministry of the Church. If they were rare, it is not, in the judgment of Your Committee desirable to make so important a change.

With every anxiety to meet the wishes of the House of Bishops with respect to strictly exceptional cases, to which the proposed Canon can hardly be said to be restricted, Your Committee regret that they cannot advise the Lower House to concur in the Resolution as sent down to them.

The whole respectfully submitted.

R. W. NORMAN,
Chairman.

MESSAGE FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

The PROLOCUTOR read the following Message,
The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor that this House has confirmed the amendment of Article XII of the

Constitution; also the Amendment of Article VII of the Constitution; also the Amendment of Article IX of the Constitution; also the Amendment of Article III of the Constitution.

A. MONTREAL.

The Rev. Henry Roe read the following Report.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON OATHS AND SUBSCRIPTIONS OF CLERGY.

THE COMMITTEE to whom was referred the Canon from the House of Bishops upon the Oaths and Subscriptions of the Clergy, beg to report:—

That they respectfully recommend the Lower House to concur in the Canon, for the reasons given by the House of Bishops in their resolution introducing the Canon;

They beg to suggest however, that some words should be inserted in the Canon to make it clear that by the Provincial and Diocesan Synods are meant the Synods of this Ecclesiastical Province;

They beg further to suggest that it will be very convenient to have "the Declaration of Submission to the Canons of the Provincial and Diocesan Synods" of the Province of Canada printed *in extenso* in the body of this Canon;

The Committee therefore recommend the Lower House to adopt the following Resolution, namely:

Resolved, That the Lower House concurs in the Canon from the House of Bishops upon the Oaths and Subscriptions of the Clergy, with the addition to section 2, of the words, 'as required by Canon II of the Canons of this Ecclesiastical Province;' and with the proviso that such Declaration of Assent be immediately after those words inserted at full length.

All which is respectfully submitted.

HENRY ROE, M. A.
Chairman.

Synod Hall,
Montreal, 12th September, 1877.

NOTICES OF MOTION.

Seven notices of motion were read and handed to the Secretaries.

MESSAGE FROM THE UPPER HOUSE.

The PROLOCUTOR read the following Message;—

Session, 1877.]

The METROPOLITAN beg House requests a conference upon the subject of Bishops, having reference Order No. 33.

Moved by Mr. BRYDGES,

That, in accordance with the resolution of the House of Bishops.—*Carried*

The PROLOCUTOR named the members of the Committee of Conference.

Rev. Canon DART, Rev. Canon KETCHUM, Rev. Dean BOOMER, Ven. Dean GEDDES, Mr. W. C. S. J. CAMPBELL, Hon. Mr. Justice BEARD, Mr. R. V.

UNFINISHED

Moved by Rev. J. LANGTRY

That their Lordships be requested to use, as they may see fit, taken from the Prayer Book, "For a Sick Person." "For a Person going to Sea." "For a Person after condemnation," "For a Person after sickness, and for a sick Person."

It was moved by Mr. WALTON CAULFIELD,

That the subject of Rev. J. LANGTRY be referred to a Committee.

Moved by Mr. ELLIOT, se

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor that this House requests a conference with a Committee of the Lower House upon the subject of a Canon on the Consecration of Bishops, having reference more particularly to the Standing Order No. 33.

A. MONTREAL.

Moved by Mr. BRYDGES, seconded by Mr. HEMMING,

That, in accordance with the message from the Metropolitan just read, a Committee be appointed to confer with the House of Bishops.—*Carried.*

The PROLOCUTOR named the following members to form the Committee of Conference with the House of Bishops;—

Rev. Canon DART, Rev. HENRY ROE, Ven. Archdeacon WILSON, Rev. Canon KETCHUM, Rev. R. W. NORMAN, Very Rev. Dean BOOMER, Ven. Archdeacon PARNELL, Very Rev. Dean GEDDES, Mr. W. C. SILVER, Hon. Geo. IRVINE, Mr. C. J. CAMPBELL, Hon. Mr. Justice RITCHIE, Mr. C. J. BRYDGES, Mr. John BEARD, Mr. R. V. ROGERS, Mr. J. B. PLUMB.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

Moved by Rev. J. LANGTRY, seconded by Rev. Dr. JARVIS,
That their Lordships be requested to authorize their clergy, to use, as they may see fit, any of the following Prayers taken from the Prayer Book of the American Church. "For a Sick Person." "For a Sick Child," "For a Person going to Sea." "For a Person under affliction." "For a Malefactor after condemnation," and Thanksgivings, for a recovery from sickness, and for a safe return from Sea.

It was moved by Mr. WALKEM, seconded by Rev. Canon CAULFIELD,

That the subject of Rev. J. Langtry's motion be referred to a Committee.

Moved by Mr. ELLIOT, seconded by Judge KINGSMILL,

That in addition to the forms of prayers referred to in Mr. Langtry's motion the forms of prayer for family worship in the American Prayer Book be also referred to the same Committee.

Moved in amendment by Rev. Geo. Hodgson, seconded by Rev. JOHN ABBOTT,

That inasmuch as Canon XII provides for most of the cases referred to in Rev. Mr. Langtry's motion it is unnecessary to take any action respecting it.—*Carried.*

The main motion and that of Mr. Elliot were accordingly lost.

REPORT OF AUDITORS.

Mr. THOS. WHITE, Jr., read the following Report:

The undersigned Auditors of the Provincial Synod beg to report:

That they have examined the accounts and vouchers of the Treasurer and have found them to be correct.

They find that the receipts since the last meeting of Provincial Synod were \$315.76, the balance in the hands of the Treasurer in August 1874 being \$32.10, making in all \$347.86.

The expenditures during the same period amounted to \$492.16, leaving a balance due to the Treasurer of \$144.30.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

THOS. WHITE, Jr.,
GEORGE A. KIRKPATRICK.

CONFIRMATION OF AMENDMENT OF ARTICLE XII OF THE CONSTITUTION.

Moved by Mr. J. BEARD, seconded by Rev. H. HOLLAND,

That this House do confirm the amendment of Article XII of the Constitution substituting for the words "in preference to any other" in line 4, the following: "immediately after the subject under consideration shall have been disposed of for the time being, provided always that it shall be the duty of the Prolocutor to read to the House the message

Session, 1877.] AMENDME

immediately on its receipt without discussion, decided at once."—*Carried.*

Moved by Rev. Canon HEMMING,

That the amendment to which was adopted at the —*Carried.*

MESSAGE FROM

The PROLOCUTOR read the

The METROPOLITAN begs the House has agreed to suspend a view to the consideration of Bishops, and desires the Lower House.

Moved by Ven. Archdeacon BRYDGES,

That the Message of the number 33 of the Rules of House.—*Carried.*

MESSAGE TO THE

The PROLOCUTOR sent a Message to the Upper House conveying the House in the suspension of R The hour of 1 o'clock having

AFTERNOON

At 2.30 p.m., the Lower House The Rev. Canon Bedford Jones Lyster, from the Diocese of Ontario seats.

immediately on its receipt, and the House may by its vote, without discussion, decide on proceeding to its consideration at once."—*Carried.*

Moved by Rev. Canon PRESTON, seconded by Judge HEMMING,

That the amendment to Article VII of the Constitution, which was adopted at the last session of Synod be confirmed.—*Carried.*

MESSAGE FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

The PROLOCUTOR read the following Message :

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor that this House has agreed to suspend the Rule of Order No. 33 with a view to the consideration of the Canon on the consecration of Bishops, and desires the concurrence in the same by the Lower House.

A. MONTREAL.

Moved by Ven. Archdeacon WILSON, seconded by Mr. C. J. BRYDGES,

That the Message of the House of Bishops suspending number 33 of the Rules of Order be concurred in by this House.—*Carried.*

MESSAGE TO THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

The PROLOCUTOR sent a Message to the President of the Upper House conveying the concurrence of the Lower House in the suspension of Rule 33.

The hour of 1 o'clock having arrived, the House adjourned.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

At 2.30 p.m., the Lower House reassembled for business.

The Rev. Canon Bedford Jones and Very Reverend Dean Lyster, from the Diocese of Ontario, appeared and took their seats.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE.

Mr. STRACHAN BETHUNE read the following Report;

THE COMMITTEE appointed at the 8th Session of Synod, to consider and report upon the motion of the Rev. Charles Hamilton, printed on page 54 of the Journal of the said 8th session, beg to report, that after due consideration of the subject matter of said motion, they do not consider it expedient to interfere with the free right of the several Diocesan Synods to deal with any Applications they may severally feel it expedient to make to the Provincial Legislatures with regard to the Repeal or otherwise of the Acts referred to.

STRACHAN BETHUNE,
Chairman.

Montreal, 12th Sept., 1877.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

CONFIRMATION OF AMENDMENT OF ARTICLE IX OF THE CONSTITUTION.

Moved by Rev. C. HAMILTON, seconded by Mr. C. J. BRYDGES,

That this House do confirm the amendment of Article IX of the Constitution striking out the words "shall record them in books provided for the purpose," and adding the following clause at the end of the article: "The printed Journal of each Session, certified by the signatures of the Prolocutor and the two Secretaries of the Lower House to a statement attached to one or more copies declaring the number of pages in the said Journal and the number of words corrected, with the words so corrected, shall be held to be the true and authentic Record of the Proceedings of each Session.—*Carried.*"

CONFIRMATION OF AMENDMENT OF ARTICLE III OF THE CONSTITUTION.

Moved by Rev. J. LANGTRY, seconded by Rev. R. W. NORMAN,

That the Article marked III in Constitution of the Provincial Synod be altered by changing the word "twelve" into "eight."—*Lost.*

Session, 1877.]

The consideration of the Election of a Bishop, of given notice was by the

Moved by the Very Rev. by Rev. J. W. BURKE,

That the House of Bishops sing of a Hymn before violation of the Rubric wh^o ning of Morning Prayer th^e voice one or more of these follow."

The Question whether t^h been raised the Prolocutor and suggested that the Very his object by addressing a n

The Canon for the settle which Mr. R. T. Walkem h^o The Rev. Theodore E. I withdraw his proposed Canon Missions.

Moved by the Rev. Canon Whereas it is advisable Registration of Baptisms, Ma adopted in the Dioceses formiⁿ Montreal, and an approxima^t Registration prevailing in th^e considered; the Prolocutor is a Committee of this House t^o of Bishops for this special pu^r Committee report thereon, if Synod.

MESSAGE FROM THE

The PROLOCUTOR read the President :

Report;
 on of Synod, to
 Rev. Charles
 of the said 8th
 ration of the
 sider it expe-
 veral Diocesan
 may severally
 gislatures with
 referred to.

BETHUNE.
 Chairman.

E IX OF THE

by Mr. C. J.

f Article IX of
 "shall record
 nd adding the
 "The printed
 natures of the
 ver House to
 declaring the
 mber of words
 be held to be
 edings of each

E III OF THE

y Rev. R. W.

of the Provin-
 "twelve" into

The consideration of the Canon on the confirmation of the Election of a Bishop, of which the Rev. Henry Roe had given notice was by his request deferred.

Moved by the Very Rev. the DEAN OF NIAGARA, seconded by Rev. J. W. BURKE,

That the House of Bishops be requested to give an expression of their opinion on the following point, whether the singing of a Hymn before Morning or Evening Prayer is a violation of the Rubric which prescribes that "at the beginning of Morning Prayer the Minister shall read with a loud voice one or more of these sentences of the Scriptures that follow."

The Question whether the motion was in order having been raised the Prolocutor decided that it was out of order, and suggested that the Very Rev. Dean Geddes would attain his object by addressing a memorial to the House of Bishops.

The Canon for the settlement of Parochial Disputes, of which Mr. R. T. Walkem had given notice was withdrawn.

The Rev. Theodore E. Dowling also asked permission to withdraw his proposed Canon on the Day of Intercession for Missions.

Moved by the Rev. Canon BLEASDELL,

Whereas it is advisable that some uniform system of Registration of Baptisms, Marriages and Funerals should be adopted in the Dioceses forming the Ecclesiastical Province of Montreal, and an approximation to the Parochial System of Registration prevailing in the Church in England, be duly considered; the Prolocutor is hereby requested to nominate a Committee of this House to confer with one of the House of Bishops for this special purpose, and that the said Joint Committee report thereon, if possible, during this Session of Synod.

MESSAGE FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

The PROLOCUTOR read the following Message from the President :

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor that this House has considered and adopted the following Canon on the Consecration of Bishops, and they desire the concurrence of the Lower House in the same.

A. MONTREAL.

CANON OF THE CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS.

1. Whenever an election is made by any Diocesan Synod within the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada, of a person meet to fill the office of Bishop, the Chairman or Secretary of the said Synod shall transmit a certificate of the election to the Metropolitan, within seven days after the election.

2. Such certificate shall be in the following form :

"We the representatives of the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of..... in Synod assembled, do hereby certify that at on this day of A. D. in A. B. of the Diocese of in Priest's Orders of the Church of England, was duly elected, according to the Canons of the Diocese, to be Bishop of

Signed on behalf of the Synod,

Chairman.

Secretary or

Secretaries.

3. On the receipt of this Certificate, the Metropolitan shall, within seven days, send formal notice of such election to all the Bishops within his Ecclesiastical Province.

4. Should any of the said Bishops desire to object to the Consecration of the person so elected, on the ground of Canonical disability, as hereinafter defined, he shall make the objection in writing, delivered to the Metropolitan within 14 days from the date of said notification to him of such election, setting forth the special grounds of his objection.

5. On the receipt of such objection in writing by the Metropolitan, or in case the Metropolitan himself object to such consecration, he shall summon the House of Bishops, to

meet within one month, not less than 14 days' meeting.

6. The House of Bishops elected, or having given appearing before them, if the reasons in support of to its validity or otherwise reasons therefor, shall be person so elected, and to elected him.

7. Thereupon, if the House determine that the same be sustained, the Synod of the to the election of another

8. No Bishop making t shall vote at the final decis

9. Should no such objection specified, or after objection Bishops reject the same, convenient speed, proceed person so elected, and to the of his Provincial Bishops to and it shall be the duty of time and place as he, the Metropolitan, assist in the consecration of

10. Before proceeding to shall cause to be read public consecration is held, a duly att of said person to the office of impediment to his Consecra upon be given in for record.

11. No Bishop objecting without reason assigned, sh such consecration.

12. The following objections and none others :—

1. That the person elec age.

2. That he is not a Priest of England or of some communion therewith.

3. That he is deficient in l

4. That he is guilty of cr

5. That he has taught contrary to the doctrine of England.

uctor that this
wing Canon on
the concurrence

MONTREAL.

HOPS.

Diocesan Synod
a, of a person
n or Secretary
of the election
the election.
g form :

and Laity of the
assembled, do
.....
..... in
as duly elected,
to be Bishop

Chairman.

Secretary or

Secretaries.

e Metropolitan
of such election
rovince.

to object to the
the ground of
he shall make
ropolitan within
to him of such
his objection.
writing by the
himself object to
se of Bishops, to

meet within one month, to consider such objection, giving not less than 14 days' notice of the time and place of meeting.

6. The House of Bishops having heard the person so elected, or having given him every reasonable facility for appearing before them, if he be so minded and having heard the reasons in support of the said objection, shall decide as to its validity or otherwise ; and their decision, with the reasons therefor, shall be communicated without delay to the person so elected, and to the Secretary of the Synod which elected him.

7. Thereupon, if the House of Bishops, or a majority of them, determine that the objection is canonical and has been sustained, the Synod of the Diocese aforesaid shall proceed to the election of another person to fill the office of Bishop.

8. No Bishop making the Canonical objection aforesaid shall vote at the final decision of the validity of the objection.

9. Should no such objection be made within the period specified, or after objection made, should the House of Bishops reject the same, the Metropolitan shall, with all convenient speed, proceed to the consecration of the said person so elected, and to that end shall summon two or more of his Provincial Bishops to assist him in such consecration ; and it shall be the duty of such Bishops to attend at such time and place as he, the Metropolitan, shall appoint, and to assist in the consecration of the said person elected.

10. Before proceeding to consecrate, the Metropolitan shall cause to be read publicly in the Church, where the consecration is held, a duly attested certificate of the election of said person to the office of Bishop, and that no Canonical impediment to his Consecration exists, which shall thereupon be given in for record.

11. No Bishop objecting to the Consecration, with or without reason assigned, shall be required to take part in such consecration.

12. The following objections shall be considered canonical and none others :—

1. That the person elected is not fully thirty years of age.
2. That he is not a Priest in Holy Orders of the Church of England or of some branch of the Church in full communion therewith.
3. That he is deficient in learning.
4. That he is guilty of crime or immorality.
5. That he has taught or held doctrines or opinions contrary to the doctrine and discipline of the Church of England.

13. The Bishop so consecrated shall, previous to his consecration, subscribe a declaration of submission to the Canons of the Provincial Synod.

14. The duty in this Canon assigned to the Metropolitan, shall be performed by the Senior Bishop of the Province, in case there shall be no Metropolitan, or in case he be incapacitated to perform the duty.

15. If a person shall be elected Bishop of a vacant Diocese who has been previously consecrated Bishop of the Church of England or of any branch of the Church in full communion therewith, the said election shall be notified to the Metropolitan as hereinbefore provided, and the Metropolitan shall proceed as in the case of the election of a person in Priests' Orders, except that when no canonical objection has been received within the period limited for entering such objections or when such objections shall have been heard and rejected by the House of Bishops, the Metropolitan shall issue a Certificate to the Bishop so elected, and to the Secretaries of the electing Synod; that there is no Canonical impediment to the installation of the said Bishop.

16. In all cases in which the Bishop elected has been duly consecrated or a Certificate has been furnished by the Metropolitan, as before provided, the said Metropolitan shall either by himself or by some person duly commissioned to act on his behalf, formally install the said Bishop elect, inducting him into the actual possession of his See.

Moved by Mr. BRYDGES, seconded by Mr. C. J. CAMPBELL,

That the Canon sent down by the House of Bishops be printed and referred for consideration to the Committee appointed this morning to confer with the House of Bishops upon the subject, with the addition of the following names, viz: Mr. S. Bethune, Mr. S. B. Harman, Mr. S. E. Dawson, Rev. Dr. Hill, Rev. G. W. Hodgson and Judge Kingsmill.

Moved in amendment by Rev. Prof. ROE, seconded by Rev. G. G. ROBERTS,

That the Canon be printed and be the first business in order to-morrow afternoon.

After some discussion Mr. Brydges' motion was by permission withdrawn, when

Mr. Roe's amendment became the main motion, and was put and lost.

Session, 1877.] DEPUTATION

Moved by Mr. PLUMB
That the Canon be printed
routine business to-morrow

By permission of the House
Moved by Mr. SCOTT,
IFFLAND,
That the Rev. A. W. M
England, and for many years
Canada and a member of the
permission of the House,
House.—Carried.

The discussion of Rev. C
rence to Registration was

MESSAGE FROM

The PROLOCUTOR read the
The METROPOLITAN begs
this House has passed the
a deputation from this Synod
begs the concurrence of the

"Moved by the Bishop of
of Niagara.

"Resolved:—That a Deputation
Bishops consisting of the Bishops
Niagara do attend the General
Episcopal Church of America
with the view of maintaining,
the Lower House be requested
one or more to accompany the

Moved by Mr. PLUMB, seconded by Rev. Dr. JONES,
That the Canon be printed, and be the first business after
routine business to-morrow morning.—*Carried.*

By permission of the House, the following motion was put,
Moved by Mr. SCOTT, seconded by the Rev. A. A. VON
IFFLAND,

That the Rev. A. W. Mountain, of the Diocese of Oxford,
England, and for many years a Clergyman of the Church in
Canada and a member of this Synod, be requested, with the
permission of the House, to take a seat on the floor of this
House.—*Carried.*

The discussion of Rev. Canon Biesdell's motion with refer-
ence to Registration was resumed.

MESSAGE FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

The PROLOCUTOR read the following Message.

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor that
this House has passed the following Resolution, respecting
a deputation from this Synod to the General Convention, and
begs the concurrence of the Lower House.

A. MONTREAL.

"Moved by the Bishop of Quebec, seconded by the Bishop
of Niagara.

"Resolved:—That a Deputation from the House of
Bishops consisting of the Bishops of Fredericton, Huron and
Niagara do attend the General Convention of the Protestant
Episcopal Church of America at its next session in Boston,
with the view of maintaining fraternal intercourse, and that
the Lower House be requested to select from their number
one or more to accompany the said Deputation."

REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, MARRIAGES AND BURIALS.

It was then moved in amendment to Canon Bleasdell's motion by Mr. RICHARD WALKER, seconded by the Rev. Canon BURKE,

Whereas it is advisable that some uniform system of Registration of Baptisms, Marriages and Burials should be adopted in the Dioceses forming our Ecclesiastical Province and an approximation to the Parochial system of registration prevailing in the Church in England be duly considered, the Prolocutor is hereby requested to nominate a Committee of this House to consider the question of such registration and to report to this House at the next session of Synod.—*Carried.*

AMENDMENTS TO CONSTITUTION.

Mr. Strachan Bethune read the following Report.

Your Committee appointed to consider the Message of the House of Bishops, on the subject of certain amendments made by that House to Articles 1 and 5 of the Constitution, beg to report, that they do not recommend concurrence in those amendments, and recommend instead that the First Article of the Constitution be amended so as to read as follows :—

“ 1.—The Provincial Synod shall consist of The Bishops of the Church of England in Canada, having Sees within the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada, presently composed of the Provinces of Ontario, Quebec, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and New Brunswick, or executing by due authority the Episcopate as Assistant or Missionary Bishops therein, and of Delegates chosen from the Clergy and from the Laity.”

And that the Fifth Article be amended so as to read as follows :—

5.—In a vacancy of the Metropolitan See, a meeting may be called at the appointed period, or on either of the above requisitions, by the Senior Bishop of the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada.

STRACHAN BETHUNE,
Chairman.

Montreal, 13th Sept., 1877.

The House then, on motion, adjourned at 5.40 p.m., after the Benediction had been pronounced by the Prolocutor.

Session, 1877.]

MESSAGE

THE

M

MORN

After the Litany Service met for business at 10 a.m.

READING

The minutes of the previous session approved.

Mr. W. H. Carter appeared.

NOTICE

Seven notices were read.

MESSAGE TO THE

The PROLOCUTOR sent a Message announcing that the Lower House of Bishops has adopted amendments of Articles 1 and 5 of the Constitution adopted last Session and moved by the amendment of each Diocese of this Ecclesiastical Province.

Moved by Rural Dean Os Jarvis,

That this House concurs in the House of their Delegation to the United States, and name the Lower House as their delegates to each Diocese of this Ecclesiastical Province, and to accompany the Lay Delegate to accompany the

MESSAGE TO THE

The PROLOCUTOR sent a Message to the Upper House announcing that the House of Bishops has concurred in the appointment of

OD. [Ninth

BURIALS.

mon Bleasdel's
ed by the Rev.

orm system of
sials should be
stical Province
tem of registra-
tuly considered,
ate a Committee
egistration and
Synod.—*Carried.*

Report.

Message of the
in amendments
Constitution, beg
urrence in those
the First Article
as follows :—

The Bishops of
Sees within the
composed of the
Prince Edward
y due authority
hops therein, and
m the Laity.”
o as to read as

, a meeting may
er of the above
he Ecclesiastical

BETHUNE,
Chairman.

5.40 p.m., after
Prolocutor.

Session, 1877.]

MESSAGES TO THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

37

THIRD DAY.

MONTREAL, *Friday, 14th Sept., 1877.*

MORNING SESSION.

After the Litany Service in the Cathedral the Lower House met for business at 10 a.m., and was opened with prayer.

READING OF MINUTES.

The minutes of the previous day were read, corrected and approved.

Mr. W. H. Carter appeared and took his seat.

NOTICES OF MOTION.

Seven notices were read and handed to the Secretaries.

MESSAGE TO THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

The PROLOCUTOR sent a Message to the House of Bishops announcing that the Lower House had concurred in the amendments of Articles Seven, Nine and Twelve of the Constitution adopted last Session and that it has withheld its concurrence from the amendment of Article Three.

Moved by Rural Dean OSLER, seconded by the Rev. Dr. JARVIS,

That this House concurs in the appointment by the Upper House of their Delegation to the Convention of the Church of the United States, and name the Rev. the Prolocutor of the Lower House as their delegate with authority to name from each Diocese of this Ecclesiastical Province one Clerical or Lay Delegate to accompany him. — *Carried.*

MESSAGE TO THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

The PROLOCUTOR sent a Message to the President of the Upper House announcing that the Lower House had concurred in the appointment of a Deputation to the General

Convention and named the Prolocutor as their Representative with authority to select one Clerical and one Lay Delegate from each Diocese to accompany him.

CANON ON THE CONSECRATION OF A BISHOP.

Moved by Rev. Professor ROE, seconded by Mr. STRACHAN BETHUNE,

That the Canon be now considered clause by clause.—
Carried.

The Canon was accordingly considered clause by clause.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

The PROLOCUTOR read the following Messages:

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor that the Report of the Joint Committee on Inter-communion with the Church in the United States has been adopted by this House, and the concurrence of the Lower House is requested.

A. MONTREAL.

"The Joint Committee on Inter-communion with the Church in the United States beg to report as follows:—

"They have had the benefit of the assistance of the Right Rev. the Bishop of Connecticut and of some other members of the deputation to the Provincial Synod, appointed in New York at the session of the last General Convention of the 'Protestant Episcopal Church,' and have agreed to recommend as follows:

"1. That in case of Clergymen coming from the United States, great caution be exercised with respect to the Testimonials produced; and that formal Letters-Dimissory be required before granting a Licence.

"2. That Clergymen having charge of Parishes and Missions be requested to furnish families and individuals in their respective cures, who are about to emigrate to the United States, such Letters of commendation and other information touching their character and wants as will secure for them, upon their arrival, fraternal welcome and pastoral sympathy and care in the common fold in which they have been nurtured: and that, when practicable, Duplicate Letters be sent to the Clergyman under whose parochial charge the person or persons immigrating may come.

Session, 1877.] U. S. CHURCH

"3. That on the suspension of a man from the Ministry, the Bishop suspending or the other Bishops of the British North America.

"4. That in the event of a suspension in accordance with the Committee in their Report do not recommend the Metropolitan be respectfully appointed an Editor in the 'Spirit of Missions' of the Canadian Church.

Montreal, Sept. 14th, 1877

CANON ON

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform this House has adopted the Report of the Joint Committee on Inter-communion with the Church in the United States, and begs the concurrence of the Lower House.

Canon IV—Heading as a

1. Any Bishop of this Ecclesiastical Province if charged with any of the following crimes:

(1) Crime or immoralities of a serious nature.

(2) As at present, substituted "United," &c.

(3) As at present.

(4) "Wilful violation of the Canons of the Diocese."

2. All charges, &c., adding holding erroneous doctrine in this Church or in communion with this Church, deprivation or degradation.

3. "Whenever a Bishop or Clergyman is charged with any of the following crimes:

4. As now numbered 3.

5. Same as 4.

6. Same as 5.

7. No. 6, omitting "different" and substituting "three Dioceses" for "three Dioceses" and "severally" for "severally" and "to organise the Board and member so notified to attend within the Diocese of the

Representa-
and one Lay

OP.

MR. STRACHAN

by clause.—

by clause.

PS.

S:

olocator that
munion with
opted by this
is requested.

MONTREAL.

th the Church

of the Right
her members
inted in New
ntion of the
o recommend

n the United
to the Testi-
Dismissory be

and Missions
uals in their
to the United
or information
ure for them,
ral sympathy
y have been
ate Letters be
al charge the

"3. That on the suspension or deposition of any Clergyman from the Ministry, Notice of the same shall be given by the Bishop suspending or deposing such Clergyman to all the other Bishops of the Church in the United States and in British North America.

"4. That in the event of the Board of Missions taking action in accordance with the recommendation of the Joint Committee in their Report dated New York Oct. 13th, 1874, the Metropolitan be respectfully requested to take steps for the appointment of an Editor to collect and furnish for insertion in the "*Spirit of Missions*," Missionary Intelligence from the Canadian Church.

H. NOVA-SCOTIA,
Chairman.

Montreal, Sept. 14th, 1877."

CANON ON TRIAL OF A BISHOP.

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor that this House has adopted the following amendments to Canon IV, and begs the concurrence of Lower House in the same.

A. MONTREAL.

Canon IV—Heading as at present.

1. Any Bishop of this Ecclesiastical Province may be tried if charged with any of the following offences.

(1) Crime or immorality.

(2) As at present, substituting "Church of England" for "United," &c.

(3) As at present.

(4) "Wilful violation of the Constitution or Canons of his Diocese."

2. All charges, &c., adding "except that a charge of holding erroneous doctrine may be made by any Bishop of this Church or in communion therewith, not under suspension, deprivation or degradation."

3. "Whenever a Bishop of this Province," &c.

4. As now numbered 3.

5. Same as 4.

6. Same as 5.

7. No. 6, omitting "different Dioceses of the Province," substitute "three Dioceses nearest to the Diocese of the accused Bishop." At the end add "and shall direct them severally to attend at the time and place designated by him, to organise the Board and it shall be the duty of each member so notified to attend. The place of meeting must be within the Diocese of the accused. The Metropolitan or

senior Bishop shall send at the same time a copy of the charges to the senior dignitary of the Board."

(N. B.—Clauses 6 and 7 of present Canon are here amalgamated.)

8. As now.

9. Omit "Civil Courts of this Province" and insert "Criminal Courts of the Dominion of Canada."

10. After "presentment" add "together with a summary of the evidence on which it is based."

11. In line 3, read "the said Bishop."

12. Line 6, for "members" substitute "secretaries." Omit all after "charges" in 9th line to the end.

13. As at present.

14. For lines 3 and 4 substitute "of the Bishop receiving it to make arrangements for the trial of the accused."

15. As at present.

16. The Bishop to whom the Presentment is made shall summon all the Bishops of the Province, other than the accuser and the accused, to attend at an appointed time and place; and it shall be the duty of every Bishop so summoned to attend, unless he be excused for reasonable cause to be approved by the Metropolitan. He shall also summon the accused Bishop by written notice, to be left at his usual place of residence, to appear and answer at the time and place so appointed; and shall also give notice to the complainants requiring them to attend at the same time and place to substantiate their charges.

17. The time appointed for trial shall be within two calendar months from the date of the summons; and the place shall be within the Diocese of the accused Bishop.

18. The Bishop shall appoint a legal assessor at the time of trial, but such assessor shall not vote in any case whatever.

19 and 20. Same as 18 and 19.

21. The decision of the Court on all the charges shall be reduced to writing and signed by a majority of those members of the Court by whom the case has been heard.

22. Same as 21.

23. As No. 22 substituting in line 4 for "such Diocesan Synod" "the said Synods."

The present Nos. 23, 24, 25 to be cancelled, their substance having been inserted in other sections.

PROPOSED CANON OF CONSECRATION OF A BISHOP.

The proposed Canon on Consecration of a Bishop, was resumed.

Session, 1877.] ELECTIO

In clause 1, and 2nd l out.

In the same clause af following words were i incapacity, absence or re

In clause 2 and first l the" were struck out,

substituted the words "L In the same clause th

Church of England" were

Clause 3 was adopted w

Clause 4 was adopted w

The hour of 1 o'clock h

AFTERN

The Lower House reasse

ELECTION O

The PROLOCUTOR read the

MESSAGE FROM T

The METROPOLITAN begs this House has adopted the concurrence of the Low

"Moved by the Bishop of Q Nova-Scotia, and Resolved

"That a Committee be app upon the Canons of the Provin Diocese of Montreal, affecting

"That the attention of th aforesaid Canon and to the L

"And that the Committee in their judgment,

In clause 1, and 2nd line, the word "meet" was struck out.

In the same clause after the words "chairman or," the following words were introduced, "in case of his death, incapacity, absence or refusal, the clerical."

In clause 2 and first line, the words "representatives of the" were struck out, and for the word "Laity" were substituted the words "Lay Representatives."

In the same clause the words "in Priest's Orders of the Church of England" were struck out.

Clause 3 was adopted without any amendment.

Clause 4 was adopted without amendment.

The hour of 1 o'clock having arrived, the House adjourned.

—
AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Lower House reassembled at 2.30 P.M.

ELECTION OF A METROPOLITAN.

The PROLOCUTOR read the following Message,

MESSAGE FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor that this House has adopted the following resolution, and desires the concurrence of the Lower House therein.

A. MONTREAL.

"Moved by the Bishop of Quebec, seconded by the Bishop of Nova-Scotia, and Resolved

"That a Committee be appointed to consider and report upon the Canons of the Provincial Synod, and of the Synod of the Diocese of Montreal, affecting the electing of a Metropolitan.

"That the attention of the Committee be drawn to the aforesaid Canon and to the Letters Patent.

"And that the Committee be requested to report whether, in their judgment,

"1st. The agreement between the Synods has been rescinded;

"2. If it has been rescinded, what, by virtue of the Letters Patent, will be the title, status, and powers, of the future Bishops of Montreal."

Moved by Rev. R. W. NORMAN, seconded by Mr. R. T. WALKEM,

• That the Message from the House of Bishops relative to the appointing of a Committee, just read, be concurred in by this House.—*Carried.*

The PROLOCUTOR named the following Committee :

Chief Justice Allen (chairman),	Mr. F. Biscoe,
Hon. Judge Ritchie,	Mr. Lester Peters,
Mr. E. J. Hodgson,	Mr. W. M. Jarvis,
Senator Haviland,	Mr. Strachan Bethune,
Hon. George Irvine,	Mr. George Macrae,
Mr. James Dunbar, Q. C.	Judge Kingsmill,
Mr. L. E. Morris,	Mr. E. Baynes Reed,
Mr. S. B. Harman,	Mr. R. T. Walkem.
Mr. Clarkson Jones,	Judge McDonald,
Mr. S. J. Vankoughnet,	Mr. Edw. Martin.

PROPOSED CANON ON CONSECRATION OF A BISHOP.

The proposed Canon on the Consecration of a Bishop was then resumed.

To clause 5 were added the following words "and the Metropolitan shall send by post a true copy of such objections to the person so elected, at least twenty-one days previous to the meeting referred to in this section, and shall also notify him of the time and place of meeting."

In clause 6 after the words "appearing before them" the following were introduced, "in person, or by counsel or by proxy." Also after the words "so minded" the following were inserted, "as well as the Diocesan Synod by its representative duly appointed, if the said Diocesan Synod shall express its desire to be so heard."

The PROLOCUTOR read
The METROPOLITAN by
this House has passed the
the concurrence of the L

1. That Article FOUR of striking out the words, "On the second Wednesday"
2. That the following be "The Synod shall meet in every third year."

The proposed Canon of again taken up.

Clause 8 was struck out.

Clause 9, now become 8,

Clause 10, now become 9,

Moved by Chief Justice A that the further discussion to-morrow morning.

The Prolocutor pronounced adjourned.

FOUR

MONTREAL

MORNING

After morning prayer in the met for business at 10 a.m., a

READING OF

The minutes of the previous

MESSAGE FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

The PROLOCUTOR read the following Message :

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor that this House has passed the two following resolutions and begs the concurrence of the Lower House in the same.

A. MONTREAL.

1. That Article Four of the Constitution be amended by striking out the words,

"On the second Wednesday in September."

2. That the following be adopted as a Rule of Order.

"The Synod shall meet on the last Wednesday of September in every third year."

The proposed Canon of the Consecration of a Bishop was again taken up.

Clause 8 was struck out.

Clause 9, now become 8, was adopted.

Clause 10, now become 9, was adopted.

Moved by Chief Justice ALLEN, seconded by Mr BRYDGES.

That the further discussion of the Canon be adjourned until to-morrow morning.

The Prolocutor pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

FOURTH DAY.

MONTREAL, *Saturday, 15th Sept., 1877.*

MORNING SESSION.

After morning prayer in the Cathedral the Lower House met for business at 10 a.m., and was opened with prayer.

READING OF MINUTES.

The minutes of the previous day were read and approved.

APPOINTING COMMITTEES.

The PROLOCUTOR nominated the following Committee, to which shall be referred the Resolution of the Rev. Canon Bleasdel on Registration.

The Rev. Canon Bleasdel (chairman).
 The Rev. Canon Hebden.
 The Rev. M. M. Fothergill.
 Mr. Strachan Bethune.
 Mr. W. R. Walkem.
 Mr. E. J. Hemming.
 Mr L. E. Morris.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.

The Rev. Canon PRESTON read the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE DIACONATE

The Committee on the Diaconate beg to report :
 That a draft of Report which was prepared by the Committee at a previous session of this Synod, with other papers upon the subject of the Diaconate, were in the possession of the chairman (the late Rev. Dr. Nicolls) at the time of his death.

These documents were obtained by the members of the present Committee only yesterday, and they have been unable to give to the subject, as brought forward in the draft of Report, that consideration which its great importance demands. Under the circumstances, your Committee ask to be re-appointed and they hope to be able to present their Report at the next meeting of the Provincial Synod.

JAMES A. PRESTON,
 Chairman.

Synod Hall, Montreal, Sept. 15, 1877.

NOTICES OF MOTION.

Five notices were read and handed to the Secretaries.

PROPOSED CANON ON THE CONSECRATION OF A BISHOP.

The Canon on the Consecration of a Bishop was then resumed.

Session, 1877.] CONSECRATION

Moved in amendment

CHAS. HENRY,

That clause 11, now as follows :

" No Bishop who shall as aforesaid or shall have shall be required to take

Moved in amendment

Dr. HILL,

That clause 11, now be addition of the following shall have made such objection of such person, the Province not having so the duties of the Metropolitan Canon."—*Carried.*

In clause 12, now become adopted.

MESSAGE FROM

The PROLOCUTOR read the

SOLEMNIZATION

The METROPOLITAN beg this House has passed the concurrence of the Lower

" No Clergymen of the knowingly solemnize a Canon of the year A.D., 16 shall marry within the Deity God, and expressed in a year of our Lord God 1563.

The consideration of the tion of a Bishop was then resumed.

Moved in amendment by Mr. DAWSON, seconded by Mr. CHAS. HENRY,

That clause 11, now become 10, be amended so as to read as follows :

"No Bishop who shall have made any canonical objection as aforesaid or shall have voted in favor of such objection shall be required to take part in such consecration."—*Carried.*

Moved in amendment by Mr. HODGSON, seconded by Rev. Dr. HILL,

That clause 11, now become 10, be further amended by the addition of the following words "and if the Metropolitan shall have made such objection to take part in the consecration of such person, the Senior Bishop of the Ecclesiastical Province not having so objected or so voted shall perform the duties of the Metropolitan referred to in section 8 of this Canon."—*Carried.*

In clause 12, now become 11, the sub-sections 1 and 2 were adopted.

MESSAGE FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

The PROLOCUTOR read the following Message :

SOLEMNIZATION OF MARRIAGES.

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor that this House has passed the following resolution, and begs the concurrence of the Lower House in the same.

A. MONTREAL.

"No Clergymen of this Ecclesiastical Province shall knowingly solemnize a Marriage forbidden by the 99th Canon of the year A. D., 1603, which is as follows "No person shall marry within the Degrees prohibited by the laws of God, and expressed in a table set forth by authority in the year of our Lord God 1563."

The consideration of the proposed Canon on the Consecration of a Bishop was then resumed.

In clause 12, now 11, also the sub-section 3 was adopted.

In clause 12, now 11, the following was inserted after sub-section 3.

4. "That he has either directly or indirectly secured or attempted to secure the office by any improper means." Subsection 4, now 5, was adopted after the words "any other" were introduced next to the words "guilty of."

The hour of 1 o'clock having arrived the House adjourned.

AFTERNOON SESSION,

The Lower House re-assembled at 2.30 p.m.

The proposed Canon of the Consecration of a Bishop was again taken up.

The Rev. J. Burrows Davidson appeared and took his seat.

DEPARTURE OF THE BISHOP OF CONNECTICUT.

At this point the Bishop of Connecticut took leave of the Lower House which received with great cordiality, all standing, his few earnest parting words.

The PROLOCUTOR responded briefly and bade farewell to the Bishop on behalf of the House.

CANON ON CONSECRATION OF A BISHOP.

Sub-section 5, now 6, was amended as follows: "That he holds and teaches or has within 5 years previous to the date of his election taught or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Church of England."

The debate was then by motion adjourned until after the routine business on Monday next.

The PROLOCUTOR pronounced the Benediction and the House adjourned.

The Lower House met in the Cathedral, and the Prolocutor.

The Minutes of the p

One Notice of motionaries.

Dr. Henderson, of the took his seat.

The Canon on the C taken up.

Clause 13, now 12, was "crated" had been struck for them, and the words after the word "consecrated" out. Clause 15 was adopted. Clause 14 was adopted.

The following was adopted.

The word "Metropolitan" shall be held to mean in the Ecclesiastical Pro is incapacitated, in every see is vacant, or the Metropolitan reason from acting as such

The 7th clause was then "Thereupon if a majority

FIFTH DAY.

MONTREAL, Monday, 17 Sept. 1877.

MORNING SESSION.

The Lower House met at 10 o'clock, after Morning Prayer in the Cathedral, and was opened with prayer by the Prolocutor.

READING OF MINUTES.

The Minutes of the previous day were read and approved.

NOTICES OF MOTION.

One Notice of motion was read and handed to the Secretaries.

Dr. Henderson, of the Diocese of Ontario, appeared and took his seat.

CANON OF CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS.

The Canon on the Consecration of a Bishop was then taken up.

Clause 13, now 12, was adopted after the words "so consecrated" had been struck out and the word "elect" substituted for them, and the words "or installation" had been introduced after the word "consecration." Clause 14, now 13, was struck out. Clause 15 was adopted to be numbered 13. Clause 16 now 14 was adopted.

The following was adopted as a new clause 15.

The word "Metropolitan" wherever it occurs in this Canon shall be held to mean and include: "the Senior Bishop in the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada," who may not be incapacitated, in every instance where the Metropolitan see is vacant, or the Metropolitan is incapacitated for any reason from acting as such.

The 7th clause was then amended so as to read thus:—
"Thereupon if a majority of the Bishops of the Ecclesiastical

Province determine that the objection is canonical and has been sustained, the Synod of the Diocese aforesaid shall proceed to the election of another person to fill the office of Bishop."

The further consideration of the Canon was then deferred until it could be placed in the hands of members in its amended form.

—

REPORTS.

The Report of the Joint Committee on Inter-Communion with the Church in the United States was then taken up.—(See page 18 of this Journal.)

The PROLOCUTOR read the Report.

Moved by Mr. BLAIR, seconded by Rev. R. W. NORMAN.

That this House do concur with the Upper House in the adoption of this report.—*Carried.*

MESSAGE TO THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

The PROLOCUTOR sent a message to the House of Bishops conveying the above resolution.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ELECTION OF A METROPOLITAN.

Chief Justice ALLEN presented and read the Report of the Committee on the Canons affecting the Election of a Metropolitan.

The COMMITTEE to whom it was referred to consider and report upon the Canon of the Provincial Synod, and of the Synod of the Diocese of Montreal affecting the electing of a Metropolitan,—

REPORT

That having met to consider the matters so referred to them, they found that the due consideration of them would require such a careful and deliberate examination of those

Session, 1877.]

CANON

Canons, and of several of them, by the Committee during the next meeting of the Synod, it is necessary to be examined by the members of the Committee.

Synod Hall, 17th Sept.,

Moved by Chief Justice ARCHER,

That the Report be adopted.

CANON OF

The amendments to Canon 1 and its subject

Moved in amendment to

Rev. J. W. BURKE,

That the consideration of the Report be deferred down by the House of Bishops for five to report to this House.

Moved in amendment to

That the clause do read: "The Bishop of the Church with respect to suspension or deprivation shall be precluded from making a change in anything in this section to—*Lost.*"

Moved in amendment to be seconded by Rev. Dr. JARVIS

That the clause do read: "The clause shall be made except in writing shall be signed either by a Bishop in communion with the Church in communion with the Church in communion with the Church in communion with the Church in good standing, of whom to—*Carried.*"

Session, 1877.]

CANON OF TRIAL OF A BISHOP.

49

Canons, and of several other documents, as could not be given by the Committee during the sitting of the Synod; they therefore request that their powers may be continued till the next meeting of the Synod, and that the various documents necessary to be examined may be printed for the use of the members of the Committee.

Respectfully submitted,

Synod Hall, 17th Sept., 1877.

JOHN C. ALLEN,
Chairman.

Moved by Chief Justice ALLEN, seconded by Mr. Justice RITCHIE,

That the Report be adopted.—*Carried.*

CANON OF TRIAL OF A BISHOP.

The amendments to Canon IV sent down by the House of Bishops were then taken up.—(See page 39 of this Journal.) Clause 1 and its subsections were adopted.

Moved in amendment by Rev. Dr. KETCHUM, seconded by Rev. J. W. BURKE,

That the consideration of the amendments of Canon IV sent down by the House of Bishops be referred to a Committee of five to report to this House as early as possible.—*Lost.*

Moved in amendment to clause 2, by Mr. VANKOUGHNET,

That the clause do read thus: "save and except that no Bishop of the Church within this Ecclesiastical Province, not under suspension or deprivation or degradation, shall be precluded from making a charge of holding erroneous doctrine, anything in this section to the contrary notwithstanding."
—*Lost.*

Moved in amendment to clause 2, by Mr. R. T. WALKER, seconded by Rev. Dr. JARVIS,

That the clause do read thus "No charge against a Bishop shall be made except in writing. When a charge is made, it shall be signed either by a Bishop of this Church or of a Church in communion therewith, not under suspension, deprivation or degradation, or by seven male communicants in good standing, of whom three at least shall be Priests."
—*Carried.*

Clause 3 was adopted after the word "Ecclesiastical" had been inserted before the word "Province."

By permission of the House it was moved by Mr. VANKOUGHNET, seconded by Mr. BRYDGES,

That the name of Mr. S. G. Wood be added to the committee on the Canons affecting the Electing of a Metropolitan.

Carried.—

The hour of 1 o'clock having arrived the House adjourned.

/—

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Lower House re-assembled at 2.30 p.m.

The amendments to Canon V, sent down by the House of Bishops being taken up, it was

Moved by Mr. BRYDGES, seconded by Rev. R. W. NORMAN,

That in consequence of the many articles involved, a Committee be appointed to consider the alterations in the Canon for the Trial of a Bishop and that the House of Bishops be requested to appoint a Committee to confer with the said Committee.—*Carried.*

By request of the House the Prolocutor named the following members to form the Committee.

Mr. Brydges, Hon. Mr. Justice Ritchie, Mr. S. G. Wood, Mr. E. Baynes Reed, Mr. G. A. Kirkpatrick, Rev. Dr. Hill, and J. A. Henderson, D. C.L.

CANON ON THE CONSECRATION OF A BISHOP.

The Canon on the Consecration of a Bishop was then taken up for review prior to its adoption as a whole.

Moved in amendment to clause 8, by Mr. BRYDGES seconded by Mr. S. BETHUNE.

That in clause 8 the words "the House of Bishops reject the same," be struck out, and the following be substituted, "the same not be sustained by the majority of the Bishops as aforesaid."—*Carried.*

Session, 1877.]

CON

Moved by Chief Justice RITCHIE,

That the following be the Bishops of the Eccles quorum for the hearing a person elected to the of

Moved by Judge KINGS

That clause 6 be recons ing the words "in writing in the eighth line of such

Moved in amendment

seconded by Rev. Canon

That the words "his s words "His Provincial Bi

Moved in amendment

seconded by Mr. Justice R

That the words "his P

and the words "the Bishop be substituted for them.—

MESSAGE FROM T

The PROLOCUTOR read the The METROPOLITAN begs this House has adopted certa Churches, &c., and desires House therein.

FORMS OF CO

The Bishop shall be receive Clergy, (wearing surplices) t The following petition, signed and others, shall be read, and p

To the Right Reverend— We, the Incumbent, Church

OD. [Ninth

lesiastical" had

moved by Mr.

ed to the com-
a Metropolitan.

ouse adjourned.

by the House of

R. W. NORMAN,
les involved, a
terations in the
ouse of Bishops
onfer with the

med the follow-

r. S. G. Wood,
Rev. Dr. Hill,

ISHOP.

was then taken

e.
YDGEs seconded

f Bishops reject
y be substituted,
f the Bishops as

Session, 1877.]

CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS.

51

Moved by Chief Justice ALLEN, seconded by Mr. Justice RITCHIE,

That the following be added as clause 16, "A majority of the Bishops of the Ecclesiastical Province shall constitute a quorum for the hearing of objections to the consecration of a person elected to the office of Bishop"—*Carried.*

Moved by Judge KINGSMILL, seconded by Mr. J. D. NOBLE,

That clause 6 be reconsidered with the purpose of inserting the words "in writing" after the word "communication" in the eighth line of such clause.—*Carried.*

Moved in amendment to clause 8 by Mr. SCHOFFELD, seconded by Rev. Canon BRIGSTOCKE,

That the words "his suffragans" be substituted for the words "His Provincial Bishops."—*Lost.*

Moved in amendment to clause 8 by Mr. HARMAN, seconded by Mr. Justice RITCHIE,

That the words "his Provincial Bishops" be struck out and the words "the Bishops of this Ecclesiastical Province" be substituted for them.—*Carried.*

MESSAGE FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

The PROLOCUTOR read the following message:

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor that this House has adopted certain Forms for the Consecration of Churches, &c., and desires the concurrence of the Lower House therein.

A. MONTREAL.

FORMS OF CONSECRATION, &c.

The Bishop shall be received at the door of the church by the Clergy, (wearing surplices) the Church Wardens, and others. The following petition, signed by the Incumbent, Church-Wardens and others, shall be read, and presented to the Bishop:—

To the Right Reverend _____ Bishop of _____
We, the Incumbent, Churchwardens, and other inhabitants

of _____ having acquired a piece of land, more particularly described in a deed between _____ and _____ duly registered according to law _____ on the _____ day of _____ in the year of _____ and having built thereon a new church, which we certify to be free from any legal incumbrance, do humbly pray your Lordship by your ordinary and Episcopal authority to separate the same from all profane and common uses, and to consecrate the said church and set it apart forever for the worship of God according to the Rites and Discipline of the Church of England in Canada.

CONSECRATION OF A CHURCH OR CHAPEL.

The Bishop, accepting the Petition, shall answer and consent, saying,

Brethren,—If this be your desire, and the desire of the Parishioners, we will now proceed to the act of consecration.

Prevent us, O Lord, in all our doings with thy most gracious favor, and further us with thy continual help: that in all our works begun, continued, and ended in thee, we may glorify thy Holy Name; and finally by thy mercy obtain everlasting life, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Then the Bishop and Clergy, preceded by the Church Wardens, entering the Church or Chapel by the principal entrance and proceeding up the midst thereof towards the east end, shall say or sing the 24TH PSALM.

The earth is the Lord's, and all that therein is; the compass of the world, and they that dwell therein.

For he hath founded it upon the seas; and prepared it upon the floods.

Who shall ascend into the hill of the Lord: or who shall rise up in His holy place.

Even he that hath clean hands, and a pure heart; and hath not lift up his mind unto vanity, nor sworn to deceive his neighbor.

He shall receive the blessing from the Lord; and righteousness from the God of his salvation.

This is the generation of them that seek Him: even of them that seek thy face O Jacob.

Lift up your heads O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors; and the King of Glory shall come in.

Who is the King of Glory? It is the Lord strong and mighty, even the Lord mighty in battle.

Session, 1877.]

CONSE

Lift up your heads, O everlasting doors; and the King of Glory shall come in.
Who is the King of Glory?

Glory be to the Father and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost:

As it was in the beginning, and now, and ever, and without end. Amen.

When the Bishop is seated, he shall read the Instruments of donation and the Founders, or some proper Holy Table, and then standing, turning to the Congregation, otherwise, at his discretion;*

Dearly beloved in the Lord, men, as well under the Law as under the Gospel, either by the secret inspiration of the Holy Spirit, or by express command of God, have established this order of worship of God, and have appointed the same for the use and common uses, in order to the more glorious worship of God, and to the reverence for his glorious name, with more devotion and love, in His pious works our heavenly Father has appointed; and accept; Let us not do otherwise, but let us approve this our godly purpose, in a most devout and solemn manner to religious worship, devoutly beg His blessing upon us, and say,

Then, all kneeling down, shall say the following:

O Eternal God, mighty in power, and invisible, whom the heaven and earth contain, whose walls of temples made with hands are less than thy feet: be pleased to be present in whatsoever place even two or three shall assemble in thy name to pray, and to hear their praises to thee; Vouchsafe, O Lord, to us, who are now gathered together,

*If it be a Church or Chapel rebuilt, or dedicated, this is to be omitted.

OD. [Ninth

land, more parti-
— and —
— on the —
— and having
rtify to be free
y your Lordship
to separate the
to consecrate the
worship of God
the Church of

R CHAPEL.

answer and consent,

the desire of the
t of consecration.
with thy most gra-
tial help: that in
in thee, we may
y mercy obtain
ord. Amen.

Church Wardens,
entrance and pro-
t end, shall say or

n is; the compass

and prepared it

rd: or who shall

heart; and hath
o deceive his neigh-

Lord; and right-

im: even of them

lift up, ye ever-
ome in.

strong and mighty,

Session, 1877.]

CONSECRATION OF CHURCHES.

53

Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors; and the King of Glory shall come in.

Who is the King of Glory? Even the Lord of Hosts, he is the King of Glory.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost:

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

When the Bishop is seated, he shall have the instrument or instruments of donation and endowment presented to him by the Founder, or some proper substitute, which he shall lay on the Holy Table, and then standing at the North side thereof, and turning to the Congregation, he shall say to them as follows, or otherwise, at his discretion;*

Dearly beloved in the Lord, Forasmuch as devout and holy men, as well under the Law as under the Gospel, moved either by the secret inspiration of the blessed Spirit, or by express command of God, or by their own reason and sense of order and decency, have erected houses for the public worship of God, and have separated them from all profane and common uses, in order to fill men's minds with greater reverence for his glorious Majesty, and affect their hearts with more devotion and humility in his service; which pious works our heavenly Father hath vouchsafed to approve and accept; Let us not doubt but he will also graciously approve this our godly purpose of setting apart this place in solemn manner to religious worship, and let us faithfully and devoutly beg His blessing on this our undertaking, and say,

Then, all kneeling down, the Bishop shall say the Prayer following:

O Eternal God, mighty in power, of majesty incomprehensible, whom the heaven of heavens cannot contain, much less the walls of temples made with hands, and who yet hast been graciously pleased to promise thy especial presence in whatsoever place even two or three of thy faithful servants shall assemble in thy name to offer up their supplications and their praises to thee; Vouchsafe, O Lord, to be present with us, who are now gathered together to consecrate this place,

*If it be a Church or Chapel rebuilt, or if there be no new donation or endowments, this is to be omitted.

with all humility and readiness of heart, to the honour of thy great Name, separating it henceforth from all unhallowed, ordinary, and common uses and dedicating it entirely to thy service, for reading therein thy most holy Word, for celebrating thy holy Sacraments, for offering to thy glorious Majesty the sacrifice of prayer and thanksgiving, for blessing thy people in thy Name, and for all other holy Ordinances; accept, O Lord, this service at our hands, and bless it with such success as may most tend to thy glory and the salvation of thy people through Jesus Christ our blessed Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

After this the Bishop shall say,

Regard, O Lord, the supplications of thy servants, and grant that whosoever shall be dedicated to thee in this house by Baptism may be sanctified by the Holy Ghost, delivered from thy wrath and eternal death, and being made a lively member of Christ's Church, may ever remain in the number of thy faithful and elect children. *Amen.*

Grant, O Lord, that they who in this place shall in their own persons renew the promises and vows made by their sureties for them at their baptism, and thereupon shall be Confirmed by the Bishop, may continue thine forever; and being preserved in the unity of thy Church, may daily increase in thy Holy Spirit more and more, until they come to thine everlasting kingdom. *Amen.*

Grant, O Lord, that whosoever shall receive in this place the blessed Sacrament of the Body and Blood of Christ thy Son, may come to that holy ordinance with a true penitent heart, lively faith, and perfect charity; and being filled with thy grace and heavenly benediction, may to their great and endless comfort obtain remission of their sins, and all other benefits of his passion. *Amen.*

Grant, O Lord, that whosoever shall be joined together in this place in the holy estate of Matrimony, may faithfully perform and keep the vow and covenant betwixt them made, and may remain in perfect love together unto their lives' end. *Amen.*

Grant, O Lord, that all such as have, through thy mercy, been preserved in the great danger of Child-birth, and shall come to this place, according to their bounden duty, to give thee thanks for the same, may through thy help, both faithfully live and walk according to thy will in this life present, and also be partakers of everlasting glory in the life to come. *Amen.*

Grant, O Lord, that
and offer up their Pra
Majesty in this place, n
wandering thoughts, and
steadfastness of faith, an
and devout affection of
accepted in thy sight.
sionate their infirmities,
Holy Spirit, so to serve
finally they may be rec
and glorify thee for ever

Grant, O Lord, that by
read and preached in thi
both perceive and know w
also may have grace and p
All these our prayers an
name, and through the m
Amen.

Now unto the King eter
wise God, the Father, the
glory for ever and ever.

*Then the Bishop, sitting in
person appointed by him s
Consecration which the Bis
recorded in the Registry of th*

*The Service for the Day
ordered by the Bishop.*

Proper psalms.—84, 122,

Proper Lessons,

The First.—1st Kings, v

v. 1 to 26. or Zochariah v

The Second.—Hebr. x., v

*Instead of the Collect for t
following Prayer:*

O Most blessed Saviour, w
the Feast of Dedication, did
such like religious services,
souls by thy grace, that we
acceptable unto thee: and
and corrupt affections, may
in good works, who livest an
the Holy Ghost, ever one Go

*After the General Thanksg
following Prayer:*

Blessed be thy name, O Lo
put into the heart of thy Ser

e honour of thy
all unhallowed,
entirely to thy
rd, for celebrat-
lorious Majesty
r blessing thy
y Ordinances;
d bless it with
and the salva-
blessed Lord and

Grant, O Lord, that whosoever shall Confess their sins, and offer up their Prayers and Praises unto thy divine Majesty in this place, may be kept from all worldly and wandering thoughts, and may draw near unto thee with such steadfastness of faith, and with such seriousness, sincerity, and devout affection of mind, that they may be graciously accepted in thy sight. O Lord pardon their sins, compassionate their infirmities, enlighten and sanctify them by thy Holy Spirit, so to serve and worship thee here below, that finally they may be received into thy presence, to praise and glorify thee for evermore. *Amen.*

servants, and
ee in this house
host, delivered
g made a lively
in the number

Grant, O Lord, that by thy Holy Word which shall be read and preached in this place, the hearers thereof may both perceive and know what things they ought to do, and also may have grace and power faithfully to fulfil the same. All these our prayers and supplications we offer in the name, and through the mediation of Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

e shall in their
made by their
reupón shall be
e forever; and
ch, may daily
until they come

Now unto the King eternal, immortal, invisible, the only wise God, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost, be all glory for ever and ever. *Amen.*

Then the Bishop, sitting in his Chair, one of the Clergy or other person appointed by him shall read publicly the Sentence of Consecration which the Bishop shall then sign, and order to be recorded in the Registry of the Diocese.

ive in this place
d of Christ thy
a true penitent
being filled with
their great and
s, and all other

The Service for the Day shall then be said, unless otherwise ordered by the Bishop.

Proper psalms. — 84, 122, 132.

Proper Lessons,

The First. — 1st Kings, viii, v. 1 to 31. or 1st Chron, xxix, v. 1 to 26. or Zechariah viii, v. 9.

The Second. — Hebr. x., v. 19 to 26.

ned together in
may faithfully
betwixt them
her unto their

Instead of the Collect for the Day, the Bishop shall say the following Prayer:

gh thy mercy,
birth, and shall
on duty, to give
thy help, both
ill in this life
glory in the life

O Most blessed Saviour, who by thy gracious presence at the Feast of Dedication, didst approve and honour these and such like religious services, be pleased so to possess our souls by thy grace, that we may be living temples, holy and acceptable unto thee: and being cleansed from all carnal and corrupt affections, may be devoutly given to serve thee in good works, who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

After the General Thanksgiving, the Bishop shall say the following Prayer:

Blessed be thy name, O Lord, that it hath pleased thee to put into the heart of thy Servants to erect this house to thy

honor and worship. Bless, O Lord, *them, their families, and their substance*; and accept the work of their hands: remember *them* concerning this; wipe not out this kindness that *they have* shewed for the House of God, and the offices thereof, and grant that all who shall enjoy the benefit of this pious work, may shew forth their thankfulness by making a right use of it, to the glory of thy blessed name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Prayer ended, a Hymn may be sung. Unless the consecration shall take place in the afternoon the Communion Office shall form part of the office of consecration.

In that office instead of the Collect for the day, the following shall be said.

O Most glorious Lord God, we acknowledge that we are not worthy to offer unto thee any thing belonging to us; yet we beseech thee of thy great goodness, graciously to accept the dedication of this place to thy service, and to prosper this our undertaking. Receive the prayers and intercessions of all thy servants who either now, or hereafter, entering into this thine house shall call upon thee; and by thy grace prepare our hearts to serve thee with reverence and godly fear. Fill us, we beseech thee, with a deep sense of our unworthiness; that so approaching thy sanctuary with lowliness and devotion, and coming before thee with pure hearts, with bodies undefiled, and minds sanctified, we may always render a service acceptable to thee, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

THE EPISTLE.—Ephesians, ii. 13.

But now in Christ Jesus ye who sometimes were far off are made nigh by the blood of Christ. For he is our peace, who hath made both one, and hath broken down the middle wall of partition *between us*; Having abolished in his flesh the enmity, *even the law of commandments contained in ordinances*; for to make in himself of twain one new man, *so making peace*; And that he might reconcile both unto God in one body by the cross, having slain the enmity thereby: And came and preached peace to you which were afar off, and to them that were nigh. For through him we both have access by one Spirit unto the Father. Now therefore ye are no more strangers and foreigners, but fellow citizens with the saints, and of the household of God; and are built upon the foundation of the apostles and prophets, Jesus Christ himself being the chief corner *stone*; in whom all the building fitly framed together groweth unto an holy temple in the Lord: In whom ye also are builded together for an habitation of God through the Spirit.

THE GOSPEL.—St. Jo

And the Jews' passov
Jerusalem, and found
and sheep and doves, an
when he had made a sc
out of the temple, and th
the changers' money, and
them that sold doves;
my Father's house an
ciplis remembered that
hath eaten me up.

The Sermon.

*The sermon being ended,
the Ams reverently presen*

*The Bishop shall then p
and wine as he shall think
Prayer "for the whole stat
earth," the Prayer followin
Communion.*

O God the Father of
Saviour, the Prince of Pe
to heart the great danger
sions. Take away all hat
else may hinder us from
there is but one Body, an
calling, one Lord, one F
Father of us all, so we ma
and of one soul, united in
of Faith and Charity, and
glorify thee; through Jesu

ORDER FOR THE CO
YARDS OI

1.—CONSECRATION
TOGETHER V

*Before or after Service in t
the people, shall walk round t*

THE GOSPEL, — St. John ii, 13.

And the Jews' passover was at hand, and Jesus went up to Jerusalem, and found in the temple those that sold oxen and sheep and doves, and the changers of money sitting. And when he had made a scourge of small cords, he drove them all out of the temple, and the sheep, and the oxen; and poured out the changers' money, and overthrew the tables; and said unto them that sold doves; Take these things hence; make not my Father's house an house of merchandise. And his disciples remembered that it was written, The zeal of thine house hath eaten me up.

The Sermon.

The sermon being ended, and the Offertory Sentences read, and the Alms reverently presented by the Bishop;

The Bishop shall then place on the Holy Table, as much bread and wine as he shall think sufficient, after which he shall say the Prayer "for the whole state of Christ's Church militant here on earth," the Prayer following, and the rest of the office for the Holy Communion.

O God the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, our only Saviour, the Prince of Peace; Give us grace seriously to lay to heart the great dangers we are in by our unhappy divisions. Take away all hatred and prejudice, and whatsoever else may hinder us from Godly union and concord; that as there is but one Body, and one Spirit, and one Hope of our calling, one Lord, one Faith, one Baptism, one God and Father of us all, so we may henceforth be all of one heart, and of one soul, united in one holy bond of Truth and Peace, of Faith and Charity, and may with one mind and one mouth glorify thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

ORDER FOR THE CONSECRATION OF CHURCH-YARDS OR CEMETERIES.

1.—CONSECRATION OF A CHURCH-YARD, TOGETHER WITH A CHURCH.

Before or after Service in the Church, the Bishop, Clergy, and the people, shall walk round the portion of ground which is to be

consecrated; and the Bishop standing in some convenient place, shall say the following Prayers:—

O God, who hast taught us in thy holy Word that there is a difference between the spirit of a beast, that goeth downward to the earth, and the spirit of a man, which ascendeth up to God who gave it: And likewise by the example of thy holy servants in all ages, hast taught us to assign peculiar places, where the bodies of thy saints may rest in peace, and be preserved from all indignities, whilst their souls are safely kept in the hands of their faithful Redeemer; Accept, we beseech thee, this charitable work of ours in separating this portion of ground to that good purpose; and give us grace, that by the frequent instances of mortality which we behold, we may seriously consider how frail and uncertain our own condition is, and may so number our days as to apply our hearts unto wisdom; That in the midst of life thinking upon death, and daily preparing ourselves for the judgment that is to follow, we may have our part in the resurrection to eternal life, with him who died for our sins and rose again for our justification, and now liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. Amen.

O Lord Jesu Christ, who by thy death hast overcome death, and by thy rising to life again hast restored to us everlasting life; grant to all thy servants, who shall here be buried, that their bodies may rest in peace, and that through the grave and gate of death, they may pass to a joyful resurrection, through thy merits, who livest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. Amen.

A Hymn may be here sung, and an Address given.

Benediction.

2.—CONSECRATION OF A CHURCH-YARD OR CEMETERY—SINGLY.

At the entrance of the Ground or Churchyard to be consecrated which shall be sufficiently enclosed, a Petition for its consecration shall be presented to the Bishop (as before presented in the office for consecration of Churches.)

After assenting to its prayer, the Bishop shall say the following Collect:—

Prevent us, O Lord, in all our doings, with thy most gracious favor, and further us with thy continual help; that in all our works begun, continued, and ended in thee, we may glorify thy holy Name, and finally by thy mercy obtain everlasting life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Then the Bishop, Clergy round the portion of ground singing Psalms xxiii. xxxiii. to the Church Porch or say;

The Glorious Majesty prosper thou the work thour our handiwork.

Then shall the Bishop, read one of the following:

Lessons: Genesis xxiii. salonians iv., 13 to the end

Then some Clergyman or shall read the sentence of order to be recorded in the

Then the Bishop shall used in a Church-Yard cons also the collect for All Saint

O Almighty God, who h communion and fellowship Christ our Lord; Grant t Saints in all virtuous and those unspeakable joys, w that unfeignedly love thee Amen.

After which a Hymn may Benediction.

OFFICE FOR LAYING OF A CHURCH

All things being ready, the P say.

In the name of the Father Ghost. Amen.

Except the Lord build the that build it.

Priest. Our help is in the Answer. Who hath made

Priest. O Lord hear our Answer. And let our cry

Priest. Blessed be the name Answer. From this time fo

venient place,

that there is
goeth down-
ch ascendeth
ample of thy
sign peculiar
n peace, and
uls are safely

Accept, we
parating this
re us grace,
h we behold,
ncertain our
as to apply
life thinking
the judgment
resurrection
d rose again
h with Thee
l. Amen.

come death,
s everlasting
buried, that
n the grave
resurrection,
er and the
e.

RD OR

be consecrated
s consecration
l in the office

the following

y most gra-
help; that
in thee, we
mercy obtain
Amen.

Then the Bishop, Clergy and Laity, in due order, shall walk round the portion of ground which is to be Consecrated saying or singing Psalms xxiii. xxxix. xc. ciii. or either of them. Returning to the Church Porch or other convenient spot, the Bishop shall say;

The Glorious Majesty of the Lord our God be upon us; prosper thou the work of our hands upon us. O prosper thou our handiwork.

Then shall the Bishop, or some Clergyman appointed by him, read one of the following:

Lessons: Genesis xxiii. or St. John v., 21 to 30, or 1st Thesalonians iv., 13 to the end.

Then some Clergyman or other person appointed by the Bishop, shall read the sentence of Consecration, which he shall sign and order to be recorded in the Registry of the Diocese.

Then the Bishop shall say the Prayers before directed to be used in a Church-Yard consecrated together with a Church, and also the collect for All Saints' Day.

O Almighty God, who hast knit together thine elect in one communion and fellowship, in the mystical body of thy Son Christ our Lord; Grant us grace so to follow thy blessed Saints in all virtuous and godly living, that we may come to those unspeakable joys, which thou hast prepared for them that unfeignedly love thee: through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

After which a Hymn may be sung, and an Address given.

Benediction.

OFFICE FOR LAYING THE FOUNDATION STONE
OF A CHURCH OR CHAPEL.

All things being ready, the Priest, or Bishop (if present) shall say.

In the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

Except the Lord build the house their labour is in vain that build it.

Priest. Our help is in the name of the Lord.

Answer. Who hath made heaven and earth.

Priest. O Lord hear our prayer.

Answer. And let our cry come unto thee.

Priest. Blessed be the name of the Lord.

Answer. From this time forth for evermore.

All. The glorious majesty of the Lord our God be upon us, prosper thou the work of our hands upon us. O prosper thou our handiwork.

Our Father, &c.

Bishop, or Priest.

Almighty and everlasting God, who didst lay in Zion a precious Corner-Stone, not made with hands, bless this stone, for the foundation of this house to be erected to the Glory of thy Holy Name, and grant that they who shall faithfully offer to Thee of their substance for the furtherance of this pious work, may be preserved in body and soul; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Then the Person who lays the Stone shall say.

In the faith of Jesus Christ, we lay this foundation stone, in the name of God the Father, God the Son, and God the Holy Ghost. Amen.

Bishop, or Priest.

Here let true faith, the fear of God, and brotherly love, ever remain; this place is dedicated to prayer, and to the praise of our most holy Saviour Jesus Christ, who ever liveth and reigneth with the Father and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. Amen.

Here a Hymn may be sung.

Let us pray.

O God, without whom nothing is strong, nothing is holy, sanctify and build up these walls to thy honor and glory. Let the light of thy holy presence ever shine upon them. And may thy Holy Church, built upon the foundation of the Apostles and Prophets, Jesus Christ himself being the chief corner-stone, fitly framed together, and compacted by that which every joint supplieth, grow unto an Holy Temple in the Lord. Amen.

O Lord, who wisely orderest all things, both in heaven and earth; to thy merciful protection we commend the workmen employed in this building. Let thy fatherly hand ever be over them; keep them from all evil, accident, hurt or hinderance, and from all unfaithful, profane, or unholy words

or deeds; that the work of their labour, be brought to Christ our Lord. Amen.

Prevent us, O Lord, in thy precious favour, and further in all our works begun, O Lord, may glorify thy holy Name, and may last for ever, O Lord, may everlasting life; through

• Address.

• Hymn.

• Benediction.

FORM OF SERVICE WITH INDUCTION OF MINISTERS

The Congregation being assembled, some Priest authorized by him

“Brethren, we are here assembled in the presence of our Reverend [A. B.] as Rector of this Parish; he having been appointed by the Bishop to be Bishop to the cure of souls.”

The Minister to be inducted, after the reading of the Canon of assent enjoined by Canon

by himself.

The Mandate of Induction, after the reading of the Canon to persons to whom it has been addressed.

“In the name and in the obedience to the Mandate of Induction, we do now induct you into possession of the Incumbency of this Parish, with all the rights, privileges and emoluments thereof.”

And in token thereof, shall then present the keys to the keys of this Church.”

(N. B. The above is intended for the case of Missions or Parish Churches, and will suffice to produce Letters of Induction, which shall be read.

Bishop, which shall be read: The Minister shall then present the keys to the keys of this Church.

Minister.—I receive these keys of the Kingdom of Heaven from your hands, as the pledges of

or deeds; that the work now begun, may by thy blessing on their labour, be brought to a happy end; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Prevent us, O Lord, in all our doings with thy most gracious favour, and further us with thy continual help; that in all our works begun, continued, and ended in thee, we may glorify thy holy Name, and finally by thy mercy obtain everlasting life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

• *Address.*

Hymn.

• *Benediction.*

FORM OF SERVICE WHICH MAY BE USED AT THE INDUCTION OF MINISTERS TO THEIR CURES.

The Congregation being assembled in the Church, the Bishop or some Priest authorized by him shall say:

"Brethren, we are here assembled together to induct the Reverend [A. B.] as Rector (or Incumbent or Missionary) of this Parish; he having been already instituted by the Bishop to the cure of souls."

The Minister to be inducted shall here read aloud the declaration of assent enjoined by Canon Second of this Province, signed by himself.

The Mandate of Induction shall then be read, and one of the persons to whom it has been addressed shall say:—

"In the name and on the behalf of this Parish, and in obedience to the Mandate of the Lord Bishop of this Diocese, we do now induct you into the real, actual and corporal possession of the Incumbency of the said Parish, and of all the rights, privileges and emoluments thereto pertaining.

And in token thereof, we give into your hands the keys of this Church."

(N. B. The above is intended to apply to Rectories; but in the case of Missions or Parishes not legally constituted, it shall suffice to produce Letters of Institution or a Licence from the Bishop, which shall be read: and one of the Church-Wardens shall then present the keys to the Minister:)

Minister.—I receive these keys of this House of God at your hands, as the pledges of my Induction and of your

reception of me as your appointed Minister. And I on my part do promise by God's help to be a faithful shepherd over you in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

The Bishop, or the Priest acting on his behalf, shall then present to the person inducted, the Bible and Book of Common Prayer, saying,

Receive these books and let them be the rule of thy conduct in dispensing God's Holy Word, in leading the devotions of the people, in administering the Sacraments of Christ, and in exercising the discipline of the Church. And be thou in all things a pattern to the flock committed to thy care.

The Service for the Day shall then be said with the Proper Psalms, &c, hereinafter appointed:—

PROPER PSALMS:—122, 132, 133.

1ST LESSON:—Ezekiel, chapter xxxiii. to end of verse 9.

2ND LESSON:—St. Luke, chapter x. to end of verse 16.

COLLECT FOR THE DAY:—O Eternal God, the giver of all good gifts, who of thy Divine Providence hast appointed divers Orders in thy Church, give thy grace, we beseech thee, to this thy servant to whom the charge of this Parish (or Mission) is committed, and so replenish him with the truth of thy doctrine, and endue him with innocency of life, that he may faithfully serve, before thee to the Glory of thy great name and the benefit of thy Holy Church, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

O holy Jesus, who hast purchased to thyself an universal Church, and hast promised to be with thy Ministers to the end of the world, be graciously pleased to bless the ministry of thy servant who is now appointed to offer the sacrifices of prayer and praise to thee, and to administer thy Holy Sacraments in this thy House. Grant that he may be clothed with righteousness, and that thy Word, spoken by his mouth, may have such success that it may never be spoken in vain; and may the words of his mouth and the meditations of his heart be always acceptable in thy sight, O Lord our strength and our Redeemer. Amen.

O God, the Holy Ghost, Sanctifier of the Faithful, visit, we pray thee, this Congregation with thy love and favour. Enlighten their minds more and more with the light of the everlasting Gospel. Grant in their hearts the love of thy name; increase in them true religion; nourish them with all goodness; and of thy great mercy keep them in the same, O blessed Spirit, whom with the Father and the Son

Session, 1877.]

INDU

together, we worship and evermore. Amen.

The COLLECT in the Co for St. Simon and St. Jud

EPISTLE FOR THE DAY:—

GOSPEL FOR THE DAY:—

A Sermon may be preached by some other Clergyman.

After the celebration of before the Benediction, the Lord's Table, shall say;

O Most glorious Lord unworthy to serve under thee to accept the dedication of Parish or Mission and to promise with a holy fear of thy sense of my own unworthiness Sanctuary with lowliness and a pure heart, I may always be thee: through Jesus Christ our

Enable me, O Lord Jesus doctrine to set forth thy grace administer thy Holy Sacrament give thy heavenly grace: and here placed under my Ministry due reverence, they may be and that they, and all who Christians, may hold the faith of peace, and in righteousness with thy Saints in glory ever

The Minister inducted, shall pronounce the Benediction.

MESSAGE FROM THE

The PROLOCUTOR read the following message from the House has appointed a Committee of Nova-Scotia, to confer with the House on the subject of amending a Bishop.

Sept. 17, 1877.

together, we worship and glorify as one God, blessed for evermore. *Amen.*

The COLLECT in the Communion Service is to be the Collect for St. Simon and St. Jude's Day.

EPISTLE FOR THE DAY :—1 Thess. 2nd chapter to end of verse 13.

GOSPEL FOR THE DAY :—St. John, chapter x to verse 19.

A Sermon may be preached by the Minister now inducted, or by some other Clergyman.

After the celebration of the Holy Communion immediately before the Benediction, the inducted Minister, kneeling at the Lord's Table, shall say ;

O Most glorious Lord God, I acknowledge that I am unworthy to serve under thy roof; yet be graciously pleased to accept the dedication of myself to thy service in this Parish or Mission and to prosper all my undertakings. Fill me with a holy fear of thy Divine Majesty, and with a deep sense of my own unworthiness; that approaching thy Sanctuary with lowliness and devotion, with clean hands and a pure heart, I may always perform a service acceptable to thee: through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Enable me, O Lord Jesus Christ both by my life and doctrine to set forth thy glory and rightly and duly to administer thy Holy Sacraments. And to all thy people give thy heavenly grace: and especially to those who are here placed under my Ministry, that, with meek heart and due reverence, they may hear and receive thy Holy Word, and that they, and all who profess and call themselves Christians, may hold the faith in unity of spirit, in the bond of peace, and in righteousness of life, and may be numbered with thy Saints in glory everlasting. *Amen.*

The Minister inducted, shall, if the Bishop be not present, pronounce the Benediction.

MESSAGE FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

The PROLOCUTOR read the following Message:

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor that this House has appointed a Committee, consisting of the Bishop of Nova-Scotia, to confer with a Committee of the Lower House on the subject of amending the Canon for the trial of a Bishop.

Sept. 17, 1877.

A. MONTREAL.

MESSAGE FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

The PROLOCUTOR read the following Message:

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor that this House has passed the following Resolution, and asks the Concurrence of the Lower House in the same.

Sept. 17, 1877.

A. MONTREAL.

Inasmuch as liberty is given by Canon XII for any Clergyman in this Province to use a shortened form of morning and evening prayer on ordinary days;

Resolved that similar permissive modifications in the Order of the Public Services of the Church shall be considered to extend also to Sundays and Holydays, when the Clergyman shall deem it desirable either from the peculiar condition of his congregation, or from the laborious nature of his ministrations. Such liberty however shall not be used without the written sanction and approval of the Bishop in every several case.

CANON OF THE CONSECRATION OF A BISHOP.

Moved by Chief Justice ALLEN, seconded by Mr. C. J. BRYDGES,

That it be referred to a Committee to examine the Canon as passed, and to report whether there is any inconsistency in phraseology or conflict between the several provisions thereof (not affecting any matter of substance); and that they report thereon forthwith to the Synod.—*Lost*.

Moved by Rev. Professor ROE, seconded by Mr. S. BETHUNE,

That the Canon as amended be adopted.

Moved in amendment by Mr. HEMMING, seconded by Mr. VANKOUGHNET,

That the said Canon be not now adopted but be referred back to the Committee in order that the following clause be added to the said Canon in the last clause thereof; "nothing in this Canon contained shall be held to compel a Bishop to take part in the consecration of a Bishop elect, contrary to the dictates of his conscience."

The PROLOCUTOR ruled this motion out of order.

Several further amendments having been offered, Judge KINGSMILL moved the previous question which having been decided in the affirmative;

Session, 1877.]

SOLEMN

The PROLOCUTOR put
amended be now adopted

THE AMENDMENT OF AR.
down by the House of Bish
That Article IV of the C
out the words—

1. "On the second Wedn
That the following be ad
2. "The Synod shall mee
tember in every third year.

Moved by Mr. STRACHAN
R. W. NORMAN.

That the amendment to
proposed by The House of B
the ground that it is undesir
the Synod at a period later
tution.—*Carried*.

SOLEMNIZATION

The following resolution
Bishops was then submitted
rence;

No Clergyman of this
knowingly solemnize a mar
Capon of the year A.D. 1603,
son shall marry within the De
of God, and expressed in a tab
the year of our Lord God 1563

Moved by Mr. R. T. WALKER
MILL,

That the resolution of the Ho
to marriages be referred to a C

Moved in amendment by Mr
by Mr. BLAIR,

Session, 1877.]

SOLEMNIZATION OF MARRIAGES.

65

The PROLOCUTOR put the motion that the Canon as amended be now adopted and it was *Carried*.

THE AMENDMENT OF ARTICLE IV of the Constitution sent down by the House of Bishops was then taken up, viz:

That Article IV of the Constitution be amended by striking out the words—

1. "On the second Wednesday in September, and,"

That the following be adopted as a *rule of order*:

2. "The Synod shall meet on the last Wednesday of September in every third year."

Moved by Mr. STRACHAN BETHUNE, seconded by The Rev. R. W. NORMAN.

That the amendment to Article IV of the constitution proposed by The House of Bishops be not concurred in, on the ground that it is undesirable to fix the date of meeting of the Synod at a period later than that fixed by the constitution.—*Carried*.

SOLEMNIZATION OF MARRIAGES

The following resolution sent down by the House of Bishops was then submitted to the House for their concurrence;

No Clergyman of this Ecclesiastical Province shall knowingly solemnize a marriage forbidden by the 99th Canon of the year A.D. 1603, which is as follows: "No person shall marry within the Degrees prohibited by the laws of God, and expressed in a table set forth by authority in the year of our Lord God 1563."

Moved by Mr. R. T. WALKER, seconded by Judge KINGS-
MILL,

That the resolution of the House of Bishops with reference to marriages be referred to a Committee.

Moved in amendment by Mr. VANKNOUGHNET, seconded
by Mr. BLAIR,

That the resolution sent down by the House of Bishops be concurred in.—*Carried.*

The main motion was accordingly lost.

MESSAGE TO THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

The PROLOCUTOR sent a message to the President of the House of Bishops conveying the above resolution.

Moved by Mr. S. BETHUNE, seconded by Mr. Justice RITCHIE,

That the Report of the Committee on articles 1 and 5, be adopted, (see page 36 of this Journal).—*Carried.*

SUBSCRIPTIONS AND OATHS OF THE CLERGY.

Moved by Rev. HENRY ROE, seconded by Mr. J. R. CAMPBELL,

That the Report of the Committee on the subscriptions and oaths of the clergy (see page 26 of this Journal) be adopted.—*Carried.*

MESSAGE TO THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

The PROLOCUTOR sent a message to the President of the House of Bishops conveying the concurrence of the Lower House in the canon upon the oaths and subscriptions of the clergy with certain amendments, in the following terms: "The Lower House concurs in the Canon from the House of Bishops upon the Oaths and Subscriptions of the Clergy, with the additions to Section 2 of the words, "as required by Canon II of the Canons of this Ecclesiastical Province;" and with the proviso that such Declaration of Assent be immediately after those words inserted at full length.

Moved by Rev. R. W. NORMAN, seconded by the Dean of Niagara,

That the report of the Committee as to the age for admission to the Diaconate be adopted.—(See pp. 23 to 25 of this Journal.)

The hour of 6 o'clock having arrived,

The PROLOCUTOR pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

The Lower House met at in the Cathedral and was Prolocutor.

The Minutes of the previous

Four Notices of Motion Secretaries.

In accordance with the app ship's request on the previ Algoma entered the House a presenting his report of the (For Report see Appendix.) the House, standing.

After presenting his rep and circulated amongst the Lordship dwelt at some leng obstacles which stood in t might be disposed to enter District from other Dioceses c He earnestly urged in partic required to forfeit their claim u Fund and upon the Commut Dioceses.

Without desiring to press Lordship suggested that the H proper to appoint a Committee the Provincial Synod making r tities of the several Dioceses upo he had referred. He also sugges Delegates from each Diocese th advantage use their influence in

SIXTH DAY.

MONTREAL, 18th Sept., 1877.

MORNING SESSION.

The Lower House met at 10 o'clock after Morning Prayer in the Cathedral and was opened with prayer by the Prolocutor.

READING &C., OF MINUTES.

The Minutes of the previous day were read and approved.

NOTICES OF MOTION.

Four Notices of Motion were read and handed to the Secretaries.

BISHOP OF ALGOMA.

In accordance with the appointment made by His Lordship's request on the previous day, the Lord Bishop of Algoma entered the House at this point for the purpose of presenting his report of the state of his Missionary Diocese. (For Report see Appendix.) His Lordship was received by the House, standing.

After presenting his report, which had been printed and circulated amongst the members of the House, His Lordship dwelt at some length upon the very discouraging obstacles which stood in the way of clergymen who might be disposed to enter the field of his Missionary District from other Dioceses of this Ecclesiastical Province. He earnestly urged in particular that they should not be required to forfeit their claim upon the Widows and Orphans' Fund and upon the Commutation Fund of the several Dioceses.

Without desiring to press any particular course, His Lordship suggested that the House might deem it right, and proper to appoint a Committee to consider the propriety of the Provincial Synod making representations to the authorities of the several Dioceses upon the two obstacles to which he had referred. He also suggested to the Clerical and Lay Delegates from each Diocese that they might with great advantage use their influence in securing for any clergymen

who might at any time remove to his Missionary Diocese the continuance of their privileges in connection with the widows' and orphans' fund and the Clergy Trust Fund. He further represented that the period had now expired within which the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel had held out the offer of £1000 Sterling towards the endowment of the See of Algoma on condition that the sum of \$20,000 was raised in Canada.

He added that there was pressing need for the services of at least four Travelling Missionaries in his Diocese in order that the hands of the Lay Readers might be duly strengthened and the Sacraments regularly administered. He also informed the House that a grant towards the support of two travelling Missionaries had been generously made by the S. P. G. who had hitherto declined to extend any grant towards the support of Missionaries in his Diocese on the ground that the Canadian Church had assumed the responsibility for and care of the Missionary Diocese which they had called into existence.

Moved by Mr. HARMAN, seconded by Rev. R. W. NORMAN,

That this House has listened with the deepest interest to the address of the Bishop of Algoma and has perused with like attention his statement presented to the Synod, and directs the appointment of a Committee to prepare a Report to be communicated to the several Diocesan Synods commending to their hearty consideration the important matters thus introduced to the attention and support of all true members of the Church in this Province, and especially recommending the carrying out of the endowment of the See which was originally proposed, and suggesting a well considered plan for raising the amount required. — *Carried.*

The Report of the Committee on the admission of men to the Diaconate at the age of 21 years was then taken up.— (See pp. 23-25 of this Journal.)

MESSAGE FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

The PROLOCUTOR read the following Message:

Session, 1877.]

DIACONATE

The METROPOLITAN begs to House concurs in the adoption of subscriptions as amended by

Sept. 18th, 1877.

Moved by Rev. R. W. NORMAN, Niagara,

That the Report of the Commission on the Diaconate be adopted. Moved in amendment by Rev. ISAAC BROCK,

That the Report of the Commission on the admission of Candidates for the Diaconate of 21 years, be not now adopted, but referred back to the Committee with a clause to the effect that when a satisfactory and indubitable proof of distinguishing Holy Scripture and Church History, and other qualifications necessary for the office of a Deacon, any Province may admit such persons in the order of Deacons, subject to the Resolution sent down by the House, and any other conditions which the Bishop, as person as aforesaid, may deem meet.

The main motion was then put.

MESSAGE TO THE HOUSE.

The PROLOCUTOR sent a Message to the Upper House informing them that the House withheld its concurrence from the Resolution passed at the last session with reference to the age of 21 years.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE.

Mr. BRYDGES presented and read the Report of the Committee appointed to confer with the House of Bishops upon the Canon for

onary Diocese the
nection with the
Trust Fund. He
w expired within
e Gospel had held
endowment of the
\$20,000 was raised

for the services of
s Diocese in order
be duly strength-
nistered. He also
he support of two
ly made by the
extend any grant
is Diocese on the
sumed the respon-
e Diocese which they

r. R. W. NORMAN,
eeppest interest to
has perused with
o the Synod, and
prepare a Report
esan Synods con-
important matters
port of all true
e, and especially
endowment of the
suggesting a well
quired. ³—Carried.
mission of men to
then taken up.—

Session, 1877.]

DIACONATE REPORT ADOPTED.

69

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor that this House concurs in the adoption of the Canon on oaths and subscriptions as amended by the Lower House.

Sept. 18th, 1877.

A. MONTREAL.

Moved by Rev. R. W. NORMAN, seconded by Dean of Niagara,

That the Report of the Committee as to the age for admission to the Diaconate be adopted.

Moved in amendment by Rev. Canon PRESTON, seconded by Rev. ISAAC BROCK,

That the Report of the Committee on the Canon for the admission of Candidates for the order of Deacon, at the age of 21 years, be not now adopted, but that said Report be referred back to the Committee with instruction to insert a clause to the effect that when any candidate shall have given indubitable proof of distinguished learning, knowledge of Holy Scripture and Church History, peculiar fitness, and other qualifications necessary for the discharge of the duties of the office of a Deacon, any Bishop of this Ecclesiastical Province may admit such person qualified as aforesaid, to the order of Deacons, subject to the restrictions set forth in the Resolution sent down by the House of Bishops and to any other conditions which the Bishop who shall admit such person as aforesaid, may deem meet and expedient.—*Lost.*

The main motion was then put and *Carried.*

MESSAGE TO THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

The PROLOCUTOR sent a Message to the President of the Upper House informing them that the Lower House had withheld its concurrence from the Resolution sent down last session with reference to the ordination of Deacons at the age of 21 years.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE.

Mr. BRYDGES presented and read the following Report:—
The Committee appointed to confer with a Committee of the House of Bishops upon the Canon for the trial of a Bishop, beg

to report that they have gone carefully through all the amendments proposed in the said Canon, and have agreed to recommend that it be passed in the following form as agreed upon by the Committees of both houses.

C. J. BRYDGES,
Chairman.

CANON IV.

OF THE TRIAL OF A BISHOP.

As amended by the Joint Committee of the two Houses.

Offences for which a Bishop may be tried.

I. Any Bishop of this Ecclesiastical Province may be tried if charged with any of the following offences.

- (1.) Crime or immorality.
- (2.) Advisedly holding and teaching, whether publicly or privately, any doctrine contrary to that held by the Canadian Branch of the Church of England.
- (3.) Wilful violation of the constitution or canons of the Provincial Synod.
- (4.) Wilful violation of the constitution or canons of his Synod.

II. No charge against a Bishop shall be made except in writing, and it shall be signed either by a Bishop of this Church or of one in communion therewith not under suspension, deprivation or degradation; or by seven male communicants of this Church in good standing of whom at least three shall be priests.

Action on Rumors.

III. Whenever a Bishop of this Ecclesiastical Province shall have reason to believe that there are in circulation rumors, reports or charges affecting his moral or religious character, he may if he please acting in conformity with the written advice and consent of any two of his brother Bishops demand of the Metropolitan or if the Metropolitan be the Bishop affected by such rumor, then of the Bishop Senior by consecration to convene a Board of Inquiry in the mode hereinafter set forth.

IV. Accusers may choose a lay advocate in preparing proofs and charges, etc., or they may prepare such charges themselves and in either case the grounds of accusation must be set forth with reasonable certainty of time place and circumstance.

Charges, to w

V. Charges prepared in shall be delivered to the Met if he be the accused, the c Bishop Senior by consecration VI. Accusers must give s one thousand dollars.

Board of Inqui

VII. The House of Bisho vincial Synod shall appoint t not exceeding nine persons, t a quorum who shall act as s the Synod, provided always in making the charge shall ac

Notice t

VIII. The Metropolitan or he shall on receipt of such cha Board and direct them severa place designated by him and o be the duty of each member so of meeting must be within the The Metropolitan or Senior time a copy of the charges to e

IX. The sittings of the Boar X. All evidence shall be take by the witnesses. Two witness proof of any charge, and the-Bis making the charge may respect the Board.

Presentm

XI. If the majority of the Boa that there are sufficient grounds upon his trial they shall direct presentment to be signed by s thereto.

XII. The chairman shall tra or Senior Bishop from whom th the presentment thus signed tog which it is based; and the said accused Bishop a copy of the sam

XIII. If a majority of the t opinion that there is not suffi accused Bishop on his trial, the

through all the
d have agreed to
g form as agreed

RDGES,
Chairman.

the two Houses.

be tried.

Province may be
offences.

ether publicly or
at held by the

or canons of the

or canons of his

made except in
y a Bishop of this
th not under sus-
y seven male com-
of whom at least

esiastical Province
are in circulation
moral or religious
conformity with
wo of his brother
of the Metropolitan
men of the Bishop
d of Inquiry in the

in preparing proofs
uch charges them-
accusation must be
place and circum-

Charges, to whom to be delivered.

V. Charges prepared in either of the modes mentioned shall be delivered to the Metropolitan if he be not the accused; if he be the accused, the charges shall be delivered to the Bishop Senior by consecration.

VI. Accusers must give security for costs in the sum of one thousand dollars.

Board of Inquiry, how constituted.

VII. The House of Bishops at each meeting of the Provincial Synod shall appoint a Board of preliminary enquiry not exceeding nine persons, the majority of whom shall form a quorum who shall act as such until the next meeting of the Synod, provided always that no person who has joined in making the charge shall act upon the Board.

Notice to members.

VIII. The Metropolitan or Senior Bishop as the case may be shall on receipt of such charges give notice thereof to said Board and direct them severally to attend at the time and place designated by him and organize the Board, and it shall be the duty of each member so notified to attend. The place of meeting must be within the Diocese of the accused.

The Metropolitan or Senior Bishop shall send at the same time a copy of the charges to each member of the Board.

IX. The sittings of the Board shall be private.

X. All evidence shall be taken down in writing and signed by the witnesses. Two witnesses shall be necessary to the proof of any charge, and the Bishop charged, and the person making the charge may respectively give evidence before the Board.

Presentment.

XI. If the majority of the Board present shall be of opinion that there are sufficient grounds to put the accused Bishop upon his trial they shall direct the Chairman to prepare a presentment to be signed by such of the Board as agree thereto.

XII. The chairman shall transmit to the Metropolitan or Senior Bishop from whom their charges were received, the presentment thus signed together with the evidence on which it is based; and the said Bishop shall send to the accused Bishop a copy of the same.

XIII. If a majority of the board present shall be of opinion that there is not sufficient ground to put the accused Bishop on his trial, they shall report thereon in

writing to the Metropolitan or senior Bishop, and in such case the charges together with the certificate of the Metropolitan or Senior Bishop by consecration of the refusal of the board to make a presentment shall be prepared in duplicate; one to be sent to the secretary of the Provincial Synod to be deposited amongst the Archives of the Synod and the other to the secretaries of the Diocesan Synod of the diocese where the Bishop has been so charged: no proceedings to be had thereafter by way of presentment on such charges.

Limitations of Time.

XIV. No presentment shall be made in any case unless the alleged offence shall have been committed within two years next before the day on which the charges were delivered to the Metropolitan or Senior Bishop by consecration except the charge be of such a nature that it would subject the accused to indictment before the civil courts.

Trial.

XV. When a presentment shall have been made by the board of Inquiry or the majority thereof, it shall be the duty of the Bishops receiving it to make arrangements for the trial of the accused.

XVI. The Court shall be formed of the Bishops of the Ecclesiastical Province, the majority of whom excluding the accuser if he be a Bishop and the accused, must be present. And the rules of evidence to be followed on the trial shall be those of the Civil Courts of the Province within which the trial takes place; provided always that the accusers and accused may respectively give evidence.

XVII. The Bishop to whom the presentment is made shall summon all the Bishops of the Province other than the accuser and accused to attend at an appointed time and place and it shall be the duty of every Bishop so summoned to attend unless he be excused for reasonable cause to be approved by the Metropolitan.

He shall also summon the accused Bishop by written notice to be sent by mail addressed to his usual or last place of residence in his diocese to appear and answer at the time and place so appointed and shall also give notice to the complainants requiring them to attend at the said time and place to substantiate their charges.

XVIII. The time appointed for trial shall be within two calendar months from the day on which the summons was mailed and the place shall be within the diocese of the accused Bishop.

XIX. The Bishops shall be of full age at the time of trial but such as shall be under age at whatever.

XX. If the accused refuse to appear at the court shall proceed *ex parte* and after hearing the evidence shall be found guilty in the case.

XXI. The accused and counsel.

XXII. The decision of the court shall be reduced to writing and signed by the members of the Court by way of record.

XXIII. The Sentence of the Court shall be either a fine, imprisonment, deprivation or degradation.

XXIV. The judgment of the Court shall be read to every Bishop of this Province and to the accused Bishop, and the same shall be entered to enter and record such judgment.

A full record of the proceedings shall be kept by the House of Bishops.

Chairman of the

Moved by Rev. G. W. I. ARMSTRONG,

That the forms for consecration of Bishops, Ministers, &c., be printed in the Session, and their consideration be referred to the House of Bishops.—*Carried.*

MESSAGE TO THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

The PROSECUTOR sent a message to the House of Bishops, conveying the following resolution:

The following resolution was then taken up:—

Inasmuch as liberty is given to the Bishops in this Province to use the Evening Prayer on ordinary days, and the same is not used on the

Resolved.—That similar provision be made in the Order of the Public Services

XIX. The Bishops shall appoint a legal assessor at the time of trial but such assessor shall not vote in any case whatever.

XX. If the accused refuse or neglect to appear then the court shall proceed *ex parte* to pronounce him in contumacy and after hearing the evidence adduced pronounce judgment in the case.

XXI. The accused and the accusers may appear by counsel.

XXII. The decision of the Court on all the charges shall be reduced to writing and signed by a majority of those members of the Court by whom the case has been heard.

XXIII. The Sentence of the Court if the accused be found guilty shall be either admonition, suspension for a definite period, deprivation or degradation.

XXIV. The judgment of the Court shall be communicated to every Bishop of this Ecclesiastical Province, to the Provincial Synod and to the Synod of the Diocese of the accused Bishop, and the said Synods shall forthwith proceed to enter and record such judgment.

A full record of the proceedings of every such trial shall be kept by the House of Bishops.

C. J. BRYDGES,

Chairman of the Committee of the Lower House.

Moved by Rev. G. W. HODGSON, seconded by Rev. G. ARMSTRONG.

That the forms for consecration of churches, and induction of ministers, &c., be printed in the Journals of this House in this Session, and their consideration deferred until next Session.
—*Carried.*

MESSAGE TO THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

The PROLOCUTOR sent a Message to the President of the Upper House, conveying the above resolution.

The following resolution from the House of Bishops was then taken up:—

Inasmuch as liberty is given by Canon XII for any clergyman in this Province to use a shortened form of Morning and Evening Prayer on ordinary days,

Resolved.—That similar permissive modifications in the Order of the Public Services of the Church shall be considered

to extend also to Sundays and Holydays, when the clergyman shall deem it desirable, either from the peculiar condition of his congregation or from the laborious nature of his ministrations. Such liberty, however, shall not be used without the written sanction and approval of the Bishop in every several case.

The hour of 1 o'clock having arrived, the House adjourned.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Lower House re-assembled at 2.30 p.m.

SHORTENED FORM OF PRAYER.

The consideration of the Resolution referring to Canon XII sent down by the House of Bishops, was resumed.

Moved by Mr. STRACHAN BETHUNE, seconded by Judge KINGSMILL,

That the Resolution of the House of Bishops, on the subject of Canon XII be concurred in, and that said Canon be now amended, by adding thereto the following clause:—

The permission hereby granted to use the shortened form of Morning and Evening Prayer specified in the Schedule of this Canon is hereby extended to Sundays and Holydays, when the clergyman shall deem it desirable, either from the peculiar condition of his congregation or from the laborious nature of his ministrations. Such liberty, however, shall not be used without the written sanction and approval of the Bishop.

And that the House of Bishops be asked to concur in this amendment.—*Carried.*

MESSAGE TO THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

The PROLOCUTOR sent a Message to the President of the Upper House, conveying the above resolution.

By permission of the House it was moved by Mr. BRYDGES, seconded by Rev. Dr. HILL,

That a Committee be appointed to confer with the House of Bishops as to the business that may be deemed urgent and

Session, 1877.]

CON

to be disposed of this adjournment of the Synod.

The PROLOCUTOR named Mr. Brydges, Dr. Hill, Dr. Hill.

MESSAGE TO

The PROLOCUTOR sent the House of Bishops conveying

MESSAGE FROM

The Prolocutor read the Metropolitan begs the House has adopted the Bishop" as amended by the amendments: and begs that in the same.

Sept. 18th, 1877.

Amendments to Canon

Clause 1, line 5, for "it"
Clause 5, line 5, after "the duty of every Bishop be excused for reasonable Metropolitan."

Clause 10, in line 4, omit the expression of such person."

Clause 11, section 6, for "teaches or holds."

Clause 12, after "con Bishop previous to his."

At end, add "in the Province Clause 13 to be struck out"

Clause 14 to be numbered in line 9 add "instead of p"

Clause 15 to be numbered

Clause 16 to be numbered case there shall be no Metropolitan

incapable of performing the Metropolitan; this duty of the Province; and

capacity, by the next in seniority, Clause 17 to be numbered

to be disposed of this session and as to the probable time of adjournment of the Synod.—*Carried.*

The PROLOCUTOR named the Committee as follows :

Mr. Brydges, Dr. Henderson, Rev. R W. Norman, Rev. Dr. Hill.

MESSAGE TO THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

The PROLOCUTOR sent a Message to the President of the House of Bishops conveying the above resolution.

MESSAGE FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

The Prolocutor read the following message.

The Metropolitan begs to inform the Prolocutor that this House has adopted the Canon on "the Consecration of a Bishop" as amended by the Lower House, with certain further amendments : and begs the concurrence of the Lower House in the same.

A. MONTREAL.

Sept. 18th, 1877.

Amendments to Canon on Consecration of Bishops.

Clause 1, line 5, for "its" substitute "such."

Clause 5, line 5, after "place of meeting," add "it shall be the duty of every Bishop so summoned to attend, unless he be excused for reasonable cause, to be approved by the Metropolitan."

Clause 10, in line 4, omit words "to take part in the consecration of such person."

Clause 11, section 6, for "holds and teaches" substitute "teaches or holds."

Clause 12, after "consecration or" add "if already a Bishop previous to his."

At end, add "in the Form prescribed by Canon II."

Clause 13 to be struck out.

Clause 14 to be numbered 13. After "the Metropolitan," in line 9 add "instead of proceeding to the consecration."

Clause 15 to be numbered 14.

Clause 16 to be numbered 15 and to read as follows, "In case there shall be no Metropolitan, or in case he shall be incapable of performing the duty in this Canon assigned to the Metropolitan ; this duty shall be performed by the Senior Bishop of the Province ; and in case of his absence or incapacity, by the next in seniority and so forth."

Clause 17 to be numbered 16.

Moved by Rev. R. W. NORMAN, seconded by Rev. Dr. JONES,

That the amendments of the Bishops to the Canon for the Consecration of a Bishop be concurred in.—*Carried.*

MESSAGE TO THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

The PROLOCUTOR sent a Message to the House of Bishops conveying the concurrence of the Lower House in the Canon on the Consecration of a Bishop as amended by the House of Bishops.

REMOVAL OF RECTORS OF PARISHES.

Moved by Rev. CANON TOWNSHEND, seconded by Mr. E. B. CHANDLER,

Whereas under existing usage or law affecting the tenure of office by clergymen duly instituted as rectors of parishes, great detriment to the interests of the Church and to the spiritual welfare of its members has occurred, owing to the want of some power or authority by which such rectors may be removed or their appointments cancelled in cases when, from any cause, the work and progress of the Church are retarded by their presence; therefore resolved, that a Committee be appointed to examine the subject, with the view of suggesting for the consideration of this Synod some remedy by which so serious an evil may be rectified.

Moved in amendment by Rev. W. S. GRAY, seconded by Mr. BLAIR, that the motion of Canon Townshend be laid on the table.—*Lost.*

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

The PROLOCUTOR read the following Messages:—

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor that the House concurs in the addition to Canon XII as amended by the Lower House.

Sept. 18, 1877.

A. MONTREAL.

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor that this House is ready to confer with a committee of the Lower House as to the pressing business of the present Session.

Sept. 18, 1877.

A. MONTREAL.

Session, 1877.]

After some discussion
Rev. Canon Townshend
his motion.

Moved by Rev. G. M. BRIGSTOCKE,

That the Report of adopted by this House, for their concurrence their Lordships will be to the same in their sever

Moved by Mr. W. BOWMAN,

That the Report of amended by striking out of the 4th paragraph, and "may."—*Lost.*

The main motion was t

MESSAGE TO

The PROLOCUTOR sent a lution to the President of the concurrence of the Up

REPORT

Mr. Brydges reported o fer with the House of Bish sious that the question wi the Canon for the trial of a present Session,—that the morrow,—and that any m carried over to the next Ses

The report was adopted.

Moved by Mr. BRYDGES, s

That the consideration o Bishop be made the first orde ing.—*Carried.*

After some discussion,
 Rev. Canon Townshend obtained permission to withdraw
 his motion.

ON LAY READERS.

Moved by Rev. G. M. ARMSTRONG, seconded by Rev. Canon
 BRIGSTOCKE,

That the Report of the Committee on Lay Readers be
 adopted by this House, and sent up to the House of Bishops
 for their concurrence; with a respectful request that
 their Lordships will be pleased to give effect, as far as possible
 to the same in their several dioceses.

Moved by Mr. W. C. SILVER, seconded by Rev. Dr.
 BOWMAN,

That the Report of the Committee on Lay Readers be
 amended by striking out the word "should" in the 9th line
 of the 4th paragraph, and inserting instead thereof the word
 "may."—*Lost.*

The main motion was then put and *Carried.*

MESSAGE TO THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

The PROLOCUTOR sent a message conveying the above reso-
 lution to the President of the House of Bishops and asking
 the concurrence of the Upper House therein.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE.

Mr. Brydges reported on behalf of the Committee to con-
 fer with the House of Bishops, that their Lordships were de-
 siring that the question with reference to Lay Readers, and
 the Canon for the trial of a Bishop, be disposed of during the
 present Session,—that the Synod adjourn at 12 o'clock, to-
 morrow,—and that any matters not then disposed of be
 carried over to the next Session, as unfinished business.

The report was adopted.

Moved by Mr. BRYDGES, seconded by Rev. C. FOREST,

That the consideration of the Canon for the trial of a
 Bishop be made the first order of the day for to-morrow morn-
 ing.—*Carried.*

DELEGATION TO U. S. CONVENTION.

The PROLOCUTOR named the following gentlemen, as a Delegation to accompany the Delegation from the House of Bishops to the General Convention of the "Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States":— Nova Scotia, Hon. Senator Haviland; Quebec, Rev. Isaac Brock; Toronto, Hon. Senator G. W. Allan; Fredericton, Rev. Canon Medley; Montreal, Mr. Thomas White; Huron, the Very Rev. the Dean of Huron; Ontario, Mr. Fennings Taylor; Niagara, the Ven. the Archdeacon of Niagara.

Moved by Judge KINGSMILL, seconded by Rev. CHAS. HAMILTON,

AMENDMENT TO CONSTITUTION.

That article 28 of the Constitution be amended by adding the following words:

"And in case any of the said Delegates mentioned in such Certificate shall be unable to attend, a Certificate signed by the Bishop, or in his absence by the Clerical Secretary of the Diocesan Synod, that (A. B.) being a Clerical or Lay Delegate from his Diocese is unable to attend and that (C. D.) is authorized by vote of the Synod of that Diocese to fill his place as Delegate, shall also be final and conclusive, whether presented before or during the session of this Synod."—*Carried.*

MESSAGE TO THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

The PROLOCUTOR sent a Message conveying the above resolution and asking the concurrence of the House of Bishops.

Moved by Rev. G. W. HOBSON, seconded by Rev. Dr. HILL.

That a Committee of five be appointed by the Prolocutor to consider what changes if any should be made in Canon 5, and that it be an instruction to the Committee to report whether it be advisable or not, that Presbyters should form part of the Court of Appeal.—*Carried.*

Moved by Mr. THOS. WHITE, Jr., seconded by Mr. William COOPER,

That the Report of the auditors be adopted.—*Carried.*

Session, 1877.]

Moved by Mr. BRYDG
That the Treasurer's
Diocese, except Algoma
the sum of \$125 to me
Synod.—*Carried.*

Moved by Rev. Rural
deacon LINDSAY,
That this Provincial Sy
tion of giving more atten
Foreign Missions, and th
tion, a Committee be app

REPORT OF

Moved by Rev. Dr. K

NIAGARA,

That the Report of the
Church of the United Stat
printed in the Journal of t

POWER OF DEANS, ARCHD

Moved by the Rev. J.

ROBERTS,

That their Lordships the
to appoint a Committee to
House, and report upon the
Deans, Archdeacons, Rural

MESSAGE TO THE

The PROLOCUTOR sent a m
Upper House, conveying the

Moved by Mr. STRACHAN I

HARMAN,

That the Report of the Co
Synod Acts be adopted.—*Car*

The hour of 6 o'clock hav
adjourned.

Moved by Mr. BRYDGES, seconded by Mr. S. BETHUNE,
That the Treasurer's accounts be adopted, and that each
Diocese, except Algoma, be requested to pay to the Treasurer
the sum of \$125 to meet the expenses of the Provincial
Synod.—*Carried.*

FOREIGN MISSIONS.

Moved by Rev. Rural Dean OSLER, seconded by Ven. Arch-
deacon LINDSAY,

That this Provincial Synod recognizes the duty and obliga-
tion of giving more attention than has hitherto been given to
Foreign Missions, and that to carry into effect this Resolu-
tion, a Committee be appointed.—*Carried.*

REPORT OF U. S. DELEGATION.

Moved by Rev. Dr. KETCHUM, seconded by the Dean of
NIAGARA,

That the Report of the Delegates from this Synod to the
Church of the United States in October 1874, be received and
printed in the Journal of the Synod.—*Carried.*

POWER OF DEANS, ARCHDEACONS, RURAL DEANS & CANONS.

Moved by the Rev. J. LANGTRY, seconded by Rev. G. G.
ROBERTS,

That their Lordships the Bishops be respectfully requested
to appoint a Committee to confer with a Committee of this
House, and report upon the functions, powers and duties of
Deans, Archdeacons, Rural Deans and Canons.—*Carried.*

MESSAGE TO THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

The PROLOCUTOR sent a message to the President of the
Upper House, conveying the above resolution.

Moved by Mr. STRACHAN BETHUNE, seconded by Mr. S. B.
HARMAN,

That the Report of the Committee on the subject of The
Synod Acts be adopted.—*Carried.*

The hour of 6 o'clock having arrived the Lower House
adjourned.

SEVENTH DAY.

MONTREAL, *Wednesday, 19th Sept., 1877.*

MORNING SESSION.

The Lower House met at 10 o'clock, after the Litany in the Cathedral, and was opened with prayer.

READING &c., OF MINUTES.

The Minutes of the previous day were read and confirmed.

APPOINTMENT OF COMMITTEES.

The PROLOCUTOR appointed the following Committee to whom the statement of the Bishop of Algoma shall be referred with instruction to carry out the suggestions made in the resolution of this Synod thereon;—

Rev. Canon Townshend; Rev. A. C. Scarth; Rev. A. J. Chairman Broughall; Rev. Canon Brigstocke; Ven. Archdeacon Lindsay, chairman; Ven. Archdeacon Sweatman; Ven. Archdeacon Parnell; Rev. Rural Dean Osler; Mr. E. J. Hodgson; Mr. H. S. Scott; Mr. John R. Cartwright; Mr. Lester Peters, Q. C.; Mr. George Macrae, Q. C.; Mr. Jasper J. Gilkinson; Mr. R. V. Rogers; Mr. Thos. Rixon.

The PROLOCUTOR appointed the following Committee on the motion of Rev. G. W. Hodgson, respecting amendments to Canon V;—

Rev. G. W. Hodgson, Chairman; Rev. Geo. W. Hill, D. C. L.; Mr. Thomas White; Mr. Clarkson Jones; Mr. G. A. Schofield.

The PROLOCUTOR appointed the following Committee to confer with a Committee of the House of Bishops, and to report upon the functions, powers and duties of Deans, Archdeacons, Rural Deans and Canons;—

The Rev. J. Langtry; the Rev. G. G. Roberts; the Rev. J. W. Burke; the Rev. T. E. Dowling; Mr. Hemming, D. C. L.; Mr. S. J. Vankoughnet; Mr. G. A. Blair.

MESSAGE TO THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

The PROLOCUTOR sent a Message to the Upper House conveying the names of the above Committees.

Session, 1877.] FOREIGN M

The PROLOCUTOR appointed
Rev. Rural Dean Osler's
Rev. Rural Dean Osler
Ven. Archdeacon Lind
Rev. Dr. Jarvis.
Mr. A. McLean Howard
Mr. W. G. Pettit.
Mr. H. S. Scott.

NOTICE

Three notices of motion
Secretaries.

Moved by Mr. BEARD, seconded
That it be an instruction
of the Algoma Diocese not
issue of a report, but to keep
with the various dioceses
monious action.—*Carried.*

The Canon of the Trial of
Committee of the two Houses

MESSAGE FROM THE

The PROLOCUTOR read the following
The METROPOLITAN begs to inform
House requests that the Lower
for their non-concurrence in the
session by this House, with
Deacons.

MESSAGE TO THE HOUSE

The PROLOCUTOR sent a Message to the
Upper House informing him that
concurrence of the Lower House
reference to the Ordination of Deacons
set forth in the Report of a Committee
and which he now transmits.

The PROLOCUTOR appointed the following as a Committee on Rev. Rural Dean Osler's motion respecting Foreign Missions.

Rev. Rural Dean Osler, Chairman.

Ven. Archdeacon Lindsay.

Rev. Dr. Jarvis.

Mr. A. McLean Howard.

Mr. W. G. Pettit.

Mr. H. S. Scott.

NOTICES OF MOTION.

Three notices of motion were read and handed to the Secretaries.

Moved by Mr. BEARD, seconded by Rev. C. FOREST,

That it be an instruction to the Committee on the subject of the Algoma Diocese not to confine themselves to the issue of a report, but to keep themselves in communication with the various dioceses with a view of promoting harmonious action.—*Carried.*

The Canon of the Trial of a Bishop as amended by a Joint Committee of the two Houses, was then taken up.

MESSAGE FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

The PROLOCUTOR read the following Message:—

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor that this House requests that the Lower House will give the reason for their non-concurrence in the Resolution sent down last session by this House, with reference to the Ordination of Deacons.

A. MONTREAL.

MESSAGE TO THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

The PROLOCUTOR sent a Message to the President of the Upper House informing him that the reasons for the non-concurrence of the Lower House in the Resolution with reference to the Ordination of Deacons at the age of 21 were set forth in the Report of a Committee which had been adopted and which he now transmitted.

The Canon of the Trial of a Bishop was read clause by clause.

Clause 1 and its sub-sections were adopted.

Clauses 2, 3, 4, and 5, were adopted.

Clause 6 was amended to read as follows,—

"§ 6. Accusers must give security to the accused in a bond with sufficient sureties to be approved by the Registrar of the Court of Appeal of the Metropolitan in the penal sum of one thousand dollars, conditioned to secure the accused for his costs in case he be acquitted on the charge, or the charges be not proceeded with."

Clause 7 was adopted, after the words "all being communicants of this Church," had been introduced after the words "nine persons."

Clause 8 was adopted after the words "and also to the accused" had been added at the end, and the word "to" inserted before "organize"—

Clauses 9, 10, 11, 12, were adopted.

Clause 13 was adopted after the word "senior" before "Bishop" had been removed and inserted after "Bishop"—and the word "and" after presentment had been struck out and the word "secretary or" introduced before "secretaries" and the word "shall" substituted for the word "to" after "no proceedings."

Clause 14 was adopted, after the word "senior," had been placed after the word "Bishop," and the word "criminal," substituted for "Civil" before "Courts."

Clauses 15 and 16 were adopted.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

The PROLOCUTOR read the following Message;—

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor that this House has passed the following Resolution with reference to the Report on Lay Readers.

Sept. 19, 1877.

A. MONTREAL.

The Bishop of Niagara, seconded by the Bishop of Algoma moves,

That the Report on Lay Readers sent up by the Lower House, be adopted by this House, with the following alterations, viz: on page 39, and line 13th, after the words "the only," insert "at present available," and on the same page, at line 32, strike out the words "request of the Minister under whom they are laboring" and substitute for them the words "discretion of the Bishop."

Session, 1877.]

CANO.

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor and Ontario, to concur in the Lower House, with reference to Deans, &c.

Sept. 19, 1877.

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor and Ontario, to concur in the Lower House, with reference to a proposition.

Sept. 19, 1877.

The reading by clauses, was resumed.

Clause 17 was adopted after the word "senior by consecration" had been removed and inserted after "Metropolitan," at the end of the clause, and the words "within two weeks," had been struck out and the words "within two weeks" had been introduced and the words "the like" inserted.

Clause 18 was adopted after the word "calendar," had been changed to "the less than one month" had been substituted for "Calendar months."

Clauses, 19, 20, 21 and 22 were adopted.

Clause 23 was adopted after the word "degradation from office" had been inserted in their place, and the word "Office" in the said Canon and the word "removal from Office with a censure" had been substituted for "temporalities of the See."

Clause 24 was adopted.

The Canon as thus amended

be sent to the House of Bishops for their concurrence.

MESSAGE TO THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

The PROLOCUTOR sent a message to the Upper House conveying the Canon and their concurrence.

Moved by Rev. Dr. HILL, seconded by Rev. Dr. HILL, seconded by Rev. Dr. HILL,

That the thanks of this House be tendered to the Prolocutor, the V.

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor that the House has appointed, as a committee, the Bishops of Fredericton and Ontario, to confer with the Committee named by the Lower House, with reference to the functions and duties of Deans, &c.

Sept. 19, 1877.

A. MONTREAL.

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor that this House concurs in the Amendment proposed by the Lower House, with reference to Article Twenty-eight of the Constitution.

Sept. 19, 1877.

A. MONTREAL.

The reading by clauses, of the Canon of the Trial of a Bishop was resumed.

Clause 17 was adopted after the words "or by the Bishop senior by Consecration" had been introduced after the word "Metropolitan," at the end of first sentence, and the words "within two weeks," had been inserted before "summon," and the words "within two weeks from the receipt of the pre- and the words "the like" inserted before "notice."

Clause 18 was adopted after the word "two," before calendar, had been changed to "three," and the words "and not less than one month" had been inserted after the words "Calendar months."

Clauses, 19, 20, 21 and 22 were adopted.

Clause 23 was adopted after the words "deprivation or degradation from office" had been struck out and the following inserted in their place, "deposition or removal from Office in the said Canon and in the case of deposition or removal from Office with a cessation of all rights to the temporalities of the See."

Clause 24 was adopted.

The Canon as thus amended was adopted and ordered to be sent to the House of Bishops with a request for their concurrence.

MESSAGE TO THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

The PROLOCUTOR sent a message to the President of the Upper House conveying the Canon as amended, and asking their concurrence.

Moved by Rev. Dr. HILL, seconded by Dr. HENDERSON, That the thanks of this House are due and are hereby tendered to the Prolocutor, the Venerable Archdeacon Whit-

taker, for his courteous, learned, impartial and able conduct in the chair, whereby the business of this session has been carried on to a satisfactory and harmonious conclusion.—*Carried unanimously.*

Moved by Mr. GEORGE MACRAE, seconded by Rev. CANON BRIGSTOCKE,

That the thanks of this house be given to the Secretaries for their able and efficient discharge of the duties of their office.—*Carried.*

DIVISIONS OF CHRISTENDOM.

Moved by Rev. Rural Dean COLE, seconded by Chief Justice ALLEN,

That the House of Bishops be requested, through the Metropolitan, to represent to His Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury the earnest desire of this Provincial Synod that, before the assembly of the Lambeth Conference next year, steps be taken to cause a Day of Humiliation and Fasting to be observed throughout the Anglican Church, to pray to Almighty God to pardon and heal the divisions of Christendom.—*Carried.*

Moved by Rev. Canon Dart, seconded by Rev. ISAAC BROOK,

That the cordial thanks of the Delegates are tendered to the citizens of Montreal for the hospitality and kindness they received at their hands, and to the Rev. Canon Evans for the trouble he has taken in making arrangements.—*Carried.*

The amendments in the Report of Committee on Lay Readers (See page 82 of this Journal) sent down by the House of Bishops, were then taken up.

The first amendment was adopted.

The second amendment was not adopted.

Moved by Rev. H. HOLLAND, seconded by the Dean of NIAGARA,

That the Upper House be informed that the Lower House has not concurred in the second amendment of the Report, for the reason that, if adopted, the clause would defeat the

object of the report inasmuch as the power of also removing.

MESSAGE TO THE

PROLOCUTOR sent resolution.

Moved by Mr. C. J. CAHOUGHNET,

That the second of the inserting therein after the line the words "shall have him in so doing, and he."—

Moved by Rev. H. KINGSMILL,

That in No. 31 of the Rules Clerical and one lay Member and two, be substituted the Lay Members of the Synod.

MESSAGE FROM THE

The PROLOCUTOR read the Report. The METROPOLITAN begs that this House concurs in the adoption of a Bishop, as amended by the

Sept. 19, 1877.

Moved by Rev. Canon PRESTON ALLEN,

That the Report of the Committee adopted.—*Carried.*

Moved by Rev. T. E. DOWLING BRIGSTOCKE,

The Archbishops of Canterbury and London, recommended to the Church in England on November 30th, shall be again considered on behalf of the Missionary

SYNOD. [Ninth

and able conduct
s session has been
ious conclusion.—

ded by Rev. CANON

to the Secretaries
the duties of their

M.
ded by Chief Justice

eted, through the
the Archbishop of
vincial Synod that,
ference next year,
tation and Fasting
Church, to pray
the divisions of

ed. by Rev. ISAAC

es are tendered to
and kindness they
anon Evans for the
ents.—*Carried.*

Committee on Lay
ent down by the

id by the Dean of

at the Lower House
ment of the Report,
would defeat the

Session, 1877.] RULES OF ORDER.—INTERCESSION DAY. 85

object of the report inasmuch as no clergyman would apply for the appointment of a lay reader whom he had not the power of also removing.

MESSAGE TO THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

The PROLOCUTOR sent a message conveying the above resolution.

Moved by Mr. C. J. CAMPBELL, seconded by Mr. S. VAN-KOUGHNET,

That the second of the Rules of Order be amended by inserting therein after the word "and" at the end of the first line the words "shall have power to appoint assessors to aid him in so doing, and he."—*Carried.*

Moved by Rev. H. HOLLAND, seconded by Judge KINGSMILL,

That in No. 31 of the Rules of Order, for the words "One Clerical and one lay Member from each Diocese," in lines one and two, be substituted the words "Three Clerical and three Lay Members of the Synod."—*Carried.*

MESSAGE FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

The PROLOCUTOR read the following message:—

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor that this House concurs in the adoption of the Canon on the Trial of a Bishop, as amended by the Lower-House.

Sep. 19, 1877.

A. MONTREAL.

Moved by Rev. Canon PRESTON, seconded by Chief Justice ALLEN,

That the Report of the Committee on the Diaconate be adopted.—*Carried.*

Moved by Rev. T. E. DOWLING, seconded by Rev. Canon BRIGSTOCKE,

The Archbishops of Canterbury and York having recommended to the Church in England that St. Andrew's Day, November 30th, shall be again observed as a Day of Intercession on behalf of the Missionary work of the Church;—

That this House requests the House of Bishops to appoint the same day for similar observance in this Ecclesiastical Province.—*Carried.*

MESSAGE TO THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

The PROLOCUTOR sent a message to the President of the Upper House conveying the above resolution.

Moved by the DEAN of NIAGARA, seconded by Rev. H. HOLLAND,

COMMITTEE ON PROVINCIAL AND DIOCESAN SYNODS.

That a Committee be appointed to consider the construction of the acts; 19-20 Vict. chap. 121; and 22 Vict. chap. 139, with a view of determining the extent of the powers thereby given to the Provincial and Diocesan Synods respectively, and of ascertaining whether these powers in any way clash with each other, and particularly as to whether the powers conveyed to Diocesan Synods, leave it open to officers of the Church of any degree, in being deposed by the Metropolitan's Court, or to a Bishop elect, on being refused consecration under the Canon adopted this Session, to claim the temporalities of their office on the ground that they had not been deposed by a Diocesan Synod.

Moved in amendment by Mr. BRYDGES, seconded by Dr. HENDERSON,

That the Committee proposed by the Dean of Niagara, be requested to prepare a case bringing out all the points upon which an opinion is required, and without calling upon the Committee to state their opinions upon the matter.—*Carried.*

The main motion was accordingly lost.

The PROLOCUTOR named the following Committee to carry out the last resolution.

Mr. E. J. Hodgson; Hon. George Irvine; Mr. S. B. Harman; Mr. B. Lester Peters; Mr. Strachan Bethune, (chairman), Hon. Judge Kingmill; Mr. R. T. Walkem; Mr. Edwin Martin, Q. C.

Session, 1877.] UNF

Moved by Rev. R. W. LOBLEY,
That the hour of adjournment of motion not now disposed of be postponed.—*Carried.*

MESSAGES FROM

The PROLOCUTOR read the message from the METROPOLITAN beguiling the House accedes to the resolution regarding the Day of Intercession, Sept. 19, 1877.

The METROPOLITAN begs the House feels it necessary to report concerning Lay Resolutions, Sept. 19, 1877.

CANON OF

Moved by Mr. HARMAN, that this House do request the Committee on Lay Resolutions to have refused their concurrence.

Moved by Rev. CANON DART, that in the Canon on Lay Resolutions the request of the Minister be added the words "or at the request of the Minister."

Moved in amendment by Dr. HENDERSON, that the Committee be appointed to prepare an amendment proposed by the House of Bishops.—*Carried.*

The PROLOCUTOR named the following Committee to carry out the last resolution: Mr. Brydges, Canon Dart, and the Committee proceeded to the House.

On their return, Mr. Brydges reported that the House had adopted their Resolution. He further reported that the

SYNOD. [Ninth

Bishops to appoint
this Ecclesiastical

SHOPS.

President of the
tion.

ended by Rev. H.

ESAN SYNODS.

consider the construc-
and 22 Vict. chap.
of the powers there-
synods respectively,
s in any way clash
whether the powers
n to officers of the
the Metropolitan's
fused consecration
claim the tempora-
ey had not been

seconded by Dr.

ean of Niagara, be
all the points upon
t calling upon the
matter.—Carried.

committee to carry

vine; Mr. S. B.
trachan Bethune,
R. T. Walkem;

Session, 1877.]

UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

87

Moved by Rev. R. W. NORMAN, seconded by Rev. Principal
LOBLEY,

That the hour of adjournment/having arrived, all notices
of motion not now disposed of be treated as unfinished busi-
ness.—Carried.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

The PROLOCUTOR read the following messages:—

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor that this
House accedes to the request made by the Lower House,
regarding the Day of Intercession for Missions.
Sept. 19, 1877.

A. MONTREAL.

The METROPOLITAN begs to inform the Prolocutor that this
House feels it necessary to adhere to its amendment of the
Report concerning Lay Readers.
Sept. 19, 1877.

A. MONTREAL.

CANON ON LAY READERS.

Moved by Mr. HARMAN, seconded by Rev. CANON DART,
That this House do reconsider the point in the Report of
the Committee on Lay Readers to which the House of Bishops
have refused their concurrence.—Carried.

Moved by Rev. CANON DART, seconded by Rev. J. LOBLEY.
That in the Canon on Lay Readers after the words "at
the request of the Minister under whom they are labouring"
be added the words "or at the discretion of the Bishop."

Moved in amendment by Mr. BRYDGES, seconded by Dr.
HENDERSON,

That a Committee be appointed to ascertain whether the
amendment proposed by Canon Dart, is acceptable to the
House of Bishops.—Carried.

The PROLOCUTOR named the Committee as follows:—

Mr. Brydges, Canon Dart and Principal Lobley.

The Committee proceeded at once to confer with the Upper
House.

On their return,

Mr. Brydges reported that the House of Bishops adhered
to their Resolution. He further stated that the Bishops

assured the Committee that any reason which a Clergyman will give for the removal of the Licence of a Lay Reader, will always be carefully considered by the Bishop.

Moved by Mr. BRYDGES, seconded by Rev. Canon DART,

That the objections of the House of Bishops about withdrawing the Licence of Lay Readers, be concurred in. — *Lost.*

Moved by Rev. R. W. NORMAN, seconded by Rev. Dr.

JARVIS,

That the amendment of the House of Bishops with reference to the Report on Lay Readers stand over till the next session of the Provincial Synod, and be then reconsidered by this House. — *Carried.*

The Minutes of the Day were then read and approved.

PROROGATION OF THE SYNOD.

A Messenger from the Upper House having announced that the METROPOLITAN was ready to prorogue the Synod, in the Synod Hall, His Lordship attended by the other Bishops, was received by the members of the Lower House standing.

The PRESIDENT then promulgated the Schedule of the business done during the Session and declared the Synod prorogued.

The doxology was then sung and the Metropolitan pronounced the Benediction.

GEORGE WHITAKER,
Prolocutor.

CHARLES HAMILTON, Hon. Clerical Secy.

WOLFRED NELSON, Hon. Lay Secy.

UPP

The House of Bish
COMMITTEE of the Dio

The Most Reverend
Metropolitan, Preside
The Right Reverend
The Right Reverend
The Right Reverend
The Right Reverend
The Right Reverend
The Right Reverend
The Right Reverend

The proceedings of the
public, but the results, as
in the MESSAGES transmit
the closing ADDRESS of the

THE METROPOLITAN

"Reverend Brethren, an

"In closing this Session
great pleasure in congrat
peaceful and harmonious s
the past days of our meet
be especially marked by th
tant Canon which has been
and although the subject w
and beset with some difficu
has called out such an amou
as rarely characterize

UPPER HOUSE.

MONTREAL, *September* 12th, 1877.

The House of Bishops met at the Office of the EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE of the Diocese of Montreal

PRESENT :

The Most Reverend the LORD BISHOP OF MONTREAL,
Metropolitan, President.

The Right Reverend the LORD BISHOP OF FREDERICTON,

The Right Reverend the LORD BISHOP OF NOVA SCOTIA,

The Right Reverend the LORD BISHOP OF ONTARIO,

The Right Reverend the LORD BISHOP OF QUEBEC,

The Right Reverend the LORD BISHOP OF TORONTO,

The Right Reverend the LORD BISHOP OF HURON,

The Right Reverend the LORD BISHOP OF ALGOMA,

The Right Reverend the LORD BISHOP OF NIAGARA.

The proceedings of the UPPER HOUSE are not open to the public, but the results, as on previous occasions, will appear in the MESSAGES transmitted to the LOWER HOUSE, and in the closing ADDRESS of the PRESIDENT, which was as follows :

THE METROPOLITAN'S CLOSING ADDRESS :

“ Reverend Brethren, and Brethren of the Laity :—

“ In closing this Session of our Provincial Synod, I have great pleasure in congratulating you on the singularly peaceful and harmonious spirit which has prevailed during the past days of our meeting together. This Session will be especially marked by the introduction of a very important Canon which has been submitted to our deliberation ; and although the subject was one of considerable delicacy, and beset with some difficulties, I rejoice to think that it has called out such an amount of good will and unanimity, as rarely characterize an assembly.

SYNOD.

which a Clergyman
of a Lay Reader,
Bishop.

Canon DART,
Bishops about with-
concurred in.—*Lost*.
ded by Rev. Dr.

ops with reference
ill the next session
considered by this

and approved.

d.
ng announced that
the Synod, in the
the other Bishops,
House standing.
chedule of the busi-
the Synod pro-

Metropolitan pro-

WHITAKER,
Prolocutor.

"I have to state that the following acts, having been concurred in by both Houses, have passed the Synod, namely:

1. The Confirmation of Amendment of Article 12 of the Constitution.
2. The Confirmation of Amendment of Article 7 of the Constitution.
3. The Confirmation of Amendment of Article 9 of the Constitution.
4. The Confirmation of a Report on Intercommunion with the Church in the United States.
5. The Adoption of a Resolution concerning the appointment of a Delegation to the next General Convention.
6. The Adoption of a Canon on the Consecration of a Bishop.
7. The Adoption of a Canon on the Oaths and Subscriptions of the Clergy.
8. The Adoption of a Resolution concerning the Table of Kindred and Affinity.
9. The Adoption of an Amendment of Canon IV.
10. The Adoption of an Amendment of Canon XII.
11. The Adoption of an Amendment of Article 28 of the Constitution
12. The concurrence of both Houses in the appointment of St. Andrew's Day, or any following day as a Day of Intercession for Missions.

"I earnestly pray that, as you go back to your respective Dioceses, you may be animated by the same spirit of Brotherly love, and also by a desire to throw yourselves with increased heartiness into the blessed work of Christ, and of His Church.

"Brethren, may God's presence and blessing be with you!"

"I have now to declare that this Synod is prorogued."

Montreal, 19th September, 1877.

A. MONTREAL, Metropolitan,
President.

AP
R

MISSIONARY

To THE MOST REVEREND THE
METROPOLITAN, AND
ASSEMBLED :

MY LORD,—In presenting Canon XI. of the Provincial ledge with heartfelt gratitude merciful Providence has period that has elapsed since

In my continuous journey not only been most wonderful accident, such as travellers, which my lot has been cast, also enjoyed such a measure attend to my duties, and in my appointments. This great period of three years, surely ment.

As to the object of a report tion may be given to the Pro state and condition of the Church this object will, it seems to me a comparative statement between that in which I found it, on first 1873.

AS REGARDS THE NUM

1.—On taking charge of the limits, I found seven Clergymen, of whom four were in deacons. There are now two deacons. Of these, five

APPENDIX.

REPORT

OF THE

MISSIONARY BISHOP OF ALGOMA.

TO THE MOST REVEREND THE LORD BISHOP OF MONTREAL,
METROPOLITAN, AND THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS IN SYNOD
ASSEMBLED :

MY LORD,—In presenting my Report, as required by Canon XI. of the Provincial Synod, I would first acknowledge with heartfelt gratitude the protection which a merciful Providence has exercised over me during the period that has elapsed since my last report was presented. In my continuous journeyings by land and water, I have not only been most wonderfully preserved from any serious accident, such as travellers, in a new country like that in which my lot has been cast, usually meet with ; but I have also enjoyed such a measure of health, as to be able to attend to my duties, and in almost every instance to keep my appointments. This great mercy vouchsafed, during a period of three years, surely calls for grateful acknowledgment.

As to the object of a report such as this, that information may be given to the Provincial Synod concerning the state and condition of the Church in my Missionary District, this object will, it seems to me, be best secured by drawing a comparative statement between its present position and that in which I found it, on first taking charge in September, 1873.

AS REGARDS THE NUMBER OF CLERGYMEN.

1.—On taking charge of the Missionary Diocese of Algoma, I found seven Clergymen laboring within its limits, of whom four were in priest's orders, and three deacons. There are now nine, seven priests and two deacons. Of these, five are ministering in the

SYNOD.
acts, having been
passed the Synod,

of Article 12 of

of Article 7 of

of Article 9 of the

Intercommunion

cerning the appoint-
Convention.

Consecration of a

ths and Subscrip

cerning the Table

Canon IV.

Canon XII.

Article 28 of the

the appointment

day as a Day of

to your respective

one spirit of Bro-

yourselves with

rk of Christ, and

ing be with you !

is prorogued."

opolitan,

President.

Maskoka and Parry Sound Free Grant Districts, one at the Sault Ste. Marie and one at Prince Arthur's Landing, whilst the other two, aided by paid school teachers and catechists, are laboring amongst the Indians on the Great Manitoulin, and at Garden River.

LAY READERS.

II.—In addition to this little staff, I have no less than sixteen Lay Helpers, who, without any remuneration from the Diocesan Fund, are holding service every Lord's Day for congregations averaging from twenty to forty souls, thus fostering the Church where she must otherwise die out, and forming the *noctui* of what will, I trust, at no very distant day, prove to be her strongholds.

CHURCHES AND CHURCH BUILDINGS.

III.—Whereas at the time of my appointment, there were only nine Churches, of which four were in a very unfinished state, and more or less encumbered with debt, I am able now to report eleven churches, complete and entirely free of debt; and no less than six church buildings finished and paid for, with four more in course of erection, on sites which have been secured to the Church,—which, when the several congregations worshipping therein are in a position to put up buildings more deserving the name of churches, will answer for Sunday school, lecturing and other purposes connected with the Church's work and interests.

In a new country like Algoma, it is, in my opinion, very important to have places wherein to conduct Divine service, even by Lay agency; and I have, therefore, encouraged our members to put up buildings, though ever so lowly, which shall be kept separate from all common and profane uses, where they may meet together for the express purpose of worshipping their God and Saviour, and so doing, teach, as well as practise a lesson in reverence and sacred awe, which cannot well be taught in any other way. In this work, which I trust, under the Divine blessing, may prove an effectual preparing of the fallow ground for earnest workers, who shall come to help, or follow after me, I have been greatly aided by the noble Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, with grants of £10 stg. and upwards, towards such buildings, on the condition that the expenditure of the same shall complete or, at least, make them fit

for holding service stimulated and encouraged and labor (money the buildings, which, to the Bishop of the Sister C silent, but most eloquent communism of the age

SEE-HO

IV.—The commodious for which a lady in English whole funds, is so far covered and its use has added value that portion of each year raising the funds necessary for the carrying on of my work within the limits of my Diocese. The red and white sandstone, Ste. Marie River, on donated to the Diocese by whereas there was not a single parsonage in the which three have been Church, whilst the fourth

INDIA

V.—As regards the interest been attended to, as they of this missionary diocese, proper persons to engage in missions among them can I am thankful, however, to the successful development of the Wawanosh Industrial Home under the able management of The Shingwauk Home is largely increased, as there are and there are boys waiting funds necessary for their maintenance forthcoming.

The Wawanosh Home for charge and direction of a com

Districts, one at Prince Arthur's and one at the Indians River.

have no less than any remuneration for service every Lord's day twenty to forty dollars must otherwise be secured to the will, I trust, at no small cost.

appointments, there were in a number of unincorporated churches, not less than six with four more have been secured to the various congregations put up buildings will answer for the purposes connected

my opinion, very much to the glory of Divine service, and therefore, encouraged me to do ever so lowly, and profane as to express purpose in so doing, teach, and sacred awe, for way. In this manner, may prove a good foundation for earnest work after me, I am sure, for Promoting the cause, and upwards, that the expenditures, make them fit

for holding service in. These conditional grants have stimulated and encouraged our members to give their time and labor (money they have - not), to put up their Church buildings, which, to use the words of a brother Missionary Bishop of the Sister Church in the United States, "bear silent, but most eloquent testimony against the religious communism of the age."

SEE-HOUSE AND PARSONAGES.

IV.—The commodious and substantially built See House, for which a lady in England has so liberally provided the whole funds, is so far complete as to be fit for occupation; and its use has added very materially to my comfort during that portion of each year, when not being engaged in raising the funds necessary for the support of my clergy and the carrying on of my work, I am able to reside within the limits of my Diocese. The See House, which is built of red and white sandstone, is beautifully situated near the Ste. Marie River, on a site of three-and-a-half acres, donated to the Diocese by Wemyss Simpson, Esq. And, whereas there was not at the time of my appointment a single parsonage in the Diocese, there are now four of which three have been built on sites deeded to the Church, whilst the fourth is in the hands of Trustees.

INDIAN MISSIONS.

V.—As regards the interests of the red man, these have been attended to, as they were, previous to the setting off of this missionary diocese, but owing to want of funds and proper persons to engage in the work, no increase of missions among them can be reported.

I am thankful, however, to be able to bear my testimony to the successful development of the Shingwauk and Wawanosh Industrial Homes for Indian boys and girls, under the able management of the Rev. E. F. Wilson.

The Shingwauk Home is now in thorough working order, with an attendance of forty boys, which might be largely increased, as there is accommodation for seventy and there are boys waiting to be received, if only the funds necessary for their maintenance, clothing, &c., were forthcoming.

The Wawanosh Home for girls, which is to be under the charge and direction of a committee of ladies, is growing

into existence under very favorable auspices, and it is hoped that a portion of the new building will be ready to receive the Lady Superintendent, who is in readiness to begin her work with ten girls early in October next. I look upon these institutions as most important and valuable instrumentalities for ameliorating the condition of the Indians in these parts; since, if it be for the advantage of the red men that they should give up the roaming habits of their forefathers and acquire the habits of industry which are peculiar to civilized life, this can only be effected by training up the children and forming their habits of life,— by teaching them and instructing them, ere other habits are formed, in useful trades and agricultural pursuits, and gradually weaning them from their wild and idle ways.

Amongst other objects contemplated in the Shingwauk Home is the training and educating promising Indian youths as missionaries and teachers, as it is thought that they, when properly prepared, will be able to live with their red brethren, and work more effectually amongst them, both for *evangelization and civilization*, than white men can be expected to do. At the present time there is one very interesting and intelligent young Indian, 21 years of age, who is being prepared for this work, whilst two others have expressed a wish to devote themselves to the work of teaching.

These are the objects which the Rev. E. F. Wilson has in view, and is, under the Divine blessing, accomplishing; and I rejoice to know that it is in the missionary diocese of Algoma that this truly missionary work, which is so eminently a *work of faith*, is being carried on with very encouraging prospects of success.

With reference to the evangelization of the Indians in the Lake Superior District, many of whom, to our shame as a Missionary Church, be it said, are *still* in *pagan* darkness, without any settled homes, but roaming continually from place to place, as the means of obtaining food present themselves, it seems to me that the only effectual method of reaching them must be through a *native pastorate*, who may be sent to live with them, and among them, following them as they move from one camping ground to another, and gradually instilling those religious truths and principles of civilized Christian life, which will, it is to be

hoped, after a time, to
 them, and gradually a
 It is, however, to the
 that I look, under the
 carrying on of the grea
 for the Master in this p
 earnestly appeal to the
 to all Canadians, irrespe
 on the same with *alms*
 heavy debt to the red m
 taken possession; and s
 way of obtaining an h
 longer affords him his m

VI.—Whilst it may, b
 under God's blessing b
 spiritual necessities of o
 material progress has be
 Lordship and the Prov
 large through you, the
 remains to be done for th
 It must be borne in mind
 and will require continu
 from those who have been
 a missionary district, sin
 residing within its limits a
 under the difficulties wh
 settlement of a new count
 the ministrations of religio
 thankfully acknowledging
 my diocese by the member
 Ecclesiastical Province, an
 to myself, both by Clergy a
 place to place (to obtain it,
 to the very unsatisfactory
 position of our means of s
 request that steps may be t
 may be relieved from the
 painful uncertainty which, a
 to the support of my little s
 me for the punctual paymen
 It certainly surprised me
 being called, by the Provin

auspices, and it is
 ting will be ready to
 o is in readiness to
 ly in October next.
 most important and
 rating the condition
 e, if it be for the
 should give up the
 acquire the habits of
 ed life, this can only
 n and forming their
 d instructing them,
 l trades and agricul-
 ng them from their

hoped, after a time, exercise a wholesome influence over
 them, and gradually affect their whole manner of living.
 It is, however, to the two institutions, already referred to,
 that I look, under the Divine blessing, for the effectual
 carrying on of the great work that still remains to be done
 for the Master in this portion of His vineyard; and I would
 earnestly appeal to the members, the Church, and indeed
 to all Canadians, irrespective of creed or opinion, to help
 on the same with *alms* and *prayers*, seeing that all owe a
 heavy debt to the red man, of whose fine country we have
 taken possession; and should feel bound to put him in the
 way of obtaining an honest living in a land which no
 longer affords him his natural means of support.

FINANCES.

VI.—Whilst it may, I think, be said that something has
 under God's blessing been done towards supplying the
 spiritual necessities of our members, and also that some
 material progress has been attained, I would remind your
 Lordship and the Provincial Synod; and the Church at
 large through you, that much, very much more still
 remains to be done for the Missionary Diocese of Algoma.
 It must be borne in mind that it will be an increasing work,
 and will require continually increasing aid and support
 from those who have been instrumental in setting it off as
 a missionary district, since the members of the Church
 residing within its limits are, for the most part, struggling
 under the difficulties which invariably attend the early
 settlement of a new country, and but little able to support
 the ministrations of religion amongst themselves. Whilst
 thankfully acknowledging the measure of support given to
 my diocese by the members of the Church throughout this
 Ecclesiastical Province, and the kindly welcome extended
 to myself, both by Clergy and Laity, as I have gone from
 place to place to obtain it, I must at the same time refer
 to the very *unsatisfactory*, because so very precarious
 position of our means of support, and most respectfully
 request that steps may be taken to improve it, so that I
 may be relieved from the anxiety consequent upon the
 painful uncertainty which, at present, exists with reference
 to the support of my little staff of co-workers, who look to
 me for the punctual payment of their stipends.
 It certainly surprised me to learn, as I did shortly after
 being called, by the Provincial Synod, to my new sphere

d in the Shingwauk
 ; promising Indian
 as it is thought that
 e able to live with
 effectually amongst
 ization, than white
 resent time there is
 ng Indian, 21 years
 is work, whilst two
 e themselves to the

v. E. F. Wilson has
 ing, accomplishing ;
 essionary diocese of
 work, which is so
 rried on with very

of the Indians in the
 , to our shame as a
 in *pagan* darkness,
 ng continually from
 ining food present
 ly effectual method
 utive *pastorate*, who
 ng them, following
 ground to another,
 us truths and prin-
 ch will, it is to be

of duty, that not only had no provision been made for carrying on mission work in the Missionary Diocese, which had so lately been set apart, but that it was to be my business to collect whatever funds might be required for that purpose. I would now ask, whether this is still to continue; and whether the collecting of funds from without for carrying on of work within his Diocese is still to be the chief business of the Missionary Bishop of Algoma. For myself, I am ready, as in the past, so for the future, if needs be, "to spend and be spent" in this or any other work that may conduce to the interests of the Church in my Diocese; but I would suggest that if some definite amount could be guaranteed, either by the Provincial Synod or by the Synods of each of the eight organised Dioceses which constitute the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada, for mission work in Algoma, the position of your Missionary Diocese would be better assured; and its Bishop would be relieved of a load of anxious care, which would leave him proportionably free to attend more entirely to the weightier and daily increasing duties of his office.

Whether this can be best effected by the formation of a Board of Foreign Missions in connection with this ecclesiastical Province, acting through and under control of the Provincial Synod; or by a specific grant from each Diocese, or in some other way, such, for instance, as by appointing a paid collector, whose duty it shall be periodically to canvass the whole Ecclesiastical Province, I leave it with your Lordship and the Provincial Synod to decide.

Appended is a statement of all moneys received for missionary purposes in Algoma since my last report was rendered in September, 1877.

ENGLISH SOCIETIES.

VII.—I desire here, whilst upon the subject of finance, gratefully to acknowledge the liberal aid given by the Colonial and Continental Church Society; it having granted the sum of £270 sterling per annum since the formation of the Diocese, towards the support of three missionaries, and a catechist to the Indians.

Also the kind and liberal response made by the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, to all my applications both for money grants to aid in building churches and also for grants of books.

I would also state that the Gospel in Foreign Mission made in April last, being for the year ending pay the salaries of two

Before concluding this beg respectfully to report, in behalf of Clergy Dioceses, that some arduous to them, on certain conditions their claim upon the W also the Surplus Commu which they may have been the Missionary Diocese of It must doubtless prove Clergyman who may feel field to find that in addition as he might escape whilst civilized parts, he must at which are secured to him organized diocese.

If the Church in Canada, al Synod, was in earnest to setting off the Mission, Dio provide against penalties s tend materially to check a promptings in the hearts of to enter and labor in this her

Surely it is not too much to dioceses, which took part in Algoma, should allow those ready and willing to labor th retain their claim upon the W in behalf of which they may by paying the annual subscri required of them, if they had foregoing all other conditions which they have been inst existence.

Then as regards the surp cannot, taking a catholic view too much to ask that a clergym for that of Algoma should be r for the diocese to which he for

ion been made for
 nary Diocese, which
 at it was to be my
 ight be required for
 ther this is still to
 f funds from without
 oocese is still to be
 Bishop of Algoma.
 , so for the future, if
 in this or any other
 ts of the Church in
 at if some definite
 by the Provincial
 the eight organised
 iastical Province of
 the position of your
 red; and its Bishop
 care, which would
 d more entirely to
 s of his office.

y the formation of a
 on with this ecclesi-
 nder control of the
 grant from each
 for instance, as by
 duty it shall be
 iastical Province,
 Provincial Synod to

moneys received for
 my last report was

subject of finance,
 aid given by the
 ociety; it having
 annum since the
 support of three
 ans.
 ade by the Society
 all my applications
 churches and also

I would also state that The Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts has, in answer to an application made in April last, kindly made a grant of £100 sterling for the year ending December 31st, 1878, to "help to pay the salaries of two missionaries."

Before concluding this somewhat lengthy report I must beg respectfully to repeat the request made in my last report, in behalf of Clergymen coming to us from other Dioceses, that some arrangement may be made to secure to them, on certain conditions, the privilege of retaining their claim upon the Widows' and Orphans' Fund, and also the Surplus Commutation Fund of the Diocese in which they may have been laboring previous to entering the Missionary Diocese of Algoma.

It must doubtless prove a very serious hindrance to any Clergyman who may feel inclined to enter this mission field to find that in addition to "enduring hardness" such as he might escape whilst remaining in more settled and civilized parts, he must at the very outset forego privileges which are secured to him so long as he remains in an organized diocese.

If the Church in Canada, as represented by the Provincial Synod, was in earnest to do the Master's work when setting off the Mission Diocese of Algoma, it ought to provide against penalties such as now exist, since they tend materially to check and discourage the very first promptings in the hearts of clergymen who may be willing to enter and labor in this her legitimate mission field.

Surely it is not too much to ask that the Synods of several dioceses, which took part in setting off the Diocese of Algoma, should allow those of their Clergy who may be ready and willing to labor therein for the good of souls, to retain their claim upon the Widows' and Orphans' Fund, in behalf of which they may have labored for many years, by paying the annual subscription, which would have been required of them, if they had remained within its limits, foregoing all other conditions in favor of the infant diocese, which they have been instrumental in bringing into existence.

Then as regards the surplus Commutation Fund, it cannot, taking a catholic view of the question, be thought too much to ask that a clergyman leaving any other diocese for that of Algoma should be recognized as still laboring for the diocese to which he formerly belonged, and be held

entitled to the same privilege and claim upon the surplus commutation as if he were still living within its limits.

The accounts for three years last past show :—

Receipts.....	\$20,459.64
Payments.....	17,659.10
Balance.....	\$ 2,800.54
Deduct salaries October 1st.....	1,308.00
Available balance..	\$ 1,492.54

All which is respectfully submitted,

F. D. ALGOMA.

Sault Ste. Marie, Sept. 1st, 1877.

STATEMENT OF MONEYS RECEIVED FROM SEPTEMBER, 1874, TO SEPTEMBER, 1877.

Receipts.

By cash from Diocese of Huron...	\$1,769.35
By cash from Diocese of Niagara..	717.10
By cash from Diocese of Toronto..	3,476.00
By cash from Diocese of Ontario..	1,856.22
By cash from Diocese of Montreal	3,250.15
By cash from Diocese of Quebec..	1,352.88
By cash from Dioc. of Fredericton.	620.87
By cash from Dioc. of Nova Scotia.	1,051.63—\$14,094.20

English Societies.

By Col and Con. Ch. Socy. grants	\$4,034.40
By Socy. P. C. K. grants.....	1,087.51
By Socy. P. G. F. P. do	83.72— 5,205.63
Contributed by friends in England	631.87
By Algoma Diocesan col.....	527.94
	<hr/>
	\$20,459.64

Payments.

Salaries of clergy and catechists, &c	\$14,323.15
Cash to Shingwank Home.....	\$1,288.07
Cash to Batchawanna Mission House	285.31

Session, 1877.] REPO

Cash to Garden River
 Cash to P. A.'s Landi
 Cash grants to Church
 Cash paid Freights
 S.P.O.K. ; books...
 Cash outfits, Revs. C
 Lloyd.....
 Cash Rowsell & Hutch
 ing &c.....
 Cash Shingwank Print
 Cash in Bank.....

1877.
 1st Sept. Cash balance..
 Liabilities for salaries 30

GENERAL SYNOD. [Ninth

on upon the surplus within its limits.

st show : —

.....\$20,459.64
..... 17,659.10

.....\$ 2,800.54
..... 1,308.00

.....\$ 1,492.54

mitted,

F. D. ALGOMA.

SEPTEMBER, 1874, TO

769.35
717.10
776.00
656.22
650.15
652.88
620.87
651.63—\$14,094.20

834.40
887.61
88.72— 5,205.63
631.87
527.94

\$20,459.64

\$14,323.15

88.07
85.31

Session, 1877.] REPORT OF BISHOP OF ALGOMA.

99

Cash to Garden River Mis. House.. 216.65
Cash to P. A.'s Landing Parsonage 50.00— 1,790.03
Cash grants to Churches per S.P.C.K 1,087.50
Cash paid Freights and Customs, S.P.C.K.; books..... 39.93
Cash outfits, Revs. Crompton and Lloyd..... 200.00
Cash Rowsell & Hutchinson, Printing &c..... 203.58
Cash Shingwauk Printing office... 114.91— 1,645.92
Cash in Bank..... 2,800.54
\$20,459.64

1877.
1st Sept. Cash balance.....\$2,800.54
Liabilities for salaries 30th Sept... 1,308.00

\$1,492.54

LEGISLATURE OF THE PROVINCE OF CANADA.

19-20 Vict., Chap. 141.

An Act to enable Members of the United Church of England and Ireland in Canada to meet in Synod.

Proclaimed May 28th, 1857.

WHEREAS doubts exist whether members of the United Church of England and Ireland in this Province have the power of regulating the affairs of their Church, in matters relating to discipline, and necessary to order and good government, and it is just that such doubts should be removed, in order that they may be permitted to exercise the same rights of self-government that are enjoyed by other religious communities; Therefore, Her Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and Assembly of Canada, enacts as follows:

I. The Bishops, Clergy and Laity, Members of the United Church of England and Ireland in this Province, may meet in their several Dioceses, which are now, or may be hereafter constituted in this Province, and in such manner and by such proceedings as they shall adopt, frame constitutions and make regulations for enforcing discipline in the Church, for the appointment, deposition, deprivation, or removal, of any person bearing office therein, of whatever order or degree, any rights of the Crown to the contrary notwithstanding, and for the convenient and orderly management of the property, affairs, and interests of the Church in matters relating to and affecting only the said Church, and the officers and members thereof, and not in any manner interfering with the rights, privileges,

Session, 1877.]

APP

or interests of other religious persons not being a United Church of England that such constitutions of the Diocese or Dioceses

II. The Bishops, Clergy of the United Church of England may meet in General Assembly such representatives as shall be chosen by them in their several Dioceses to frame a constitution for the general management and regulation of the United Church in this Province, provided that this act contained shall not impose any rate or tax upon any person whether belonging to the United Church or not, nor infliction of any punishment upon any person other than his suspension from office in the said Church, or exclusion from the proceedings of the Diocesan Synod, provided also, that nothing in this act contained shall repeal, amend, or modify any statute now or hereafter in force.

22 Vict., C.

An Act to explain and amend the Act entitled "An Act to enable the Members of the United Church of England and Ireland to meet in Synod."

Assent

WHEREAS doubts exist whether the Session held in the ninth year of Her Majesty's Reign, intituled "An Act to enable the Members of the United Church

E OF CANADA.

United Church of
to meet in Synod.

May 28th, 1857.

members of the
and Ireland in this
the affairs of their
, and necessary to
at that such doubts
may be permitted
ernment that are
; Therefore, Her
d consent of the
Canada, enacts as

Members of the
in this Province,
which are now, or
vince; and in such
shall adopt, frame
enforcing discipline
sition, deprivation,
therein, of what-
e Crown to the
convenient and
airs, and interests
affecting only the
bers thereof, and
rights, privileges,

or interests of other religious communities, or of any person
or persons not being a member or members of the said
United Church of England and Ireland; provided always,
that such constitutions and regulations shall apply only to
the Diocese or Dioceses adopting the same.

II. The Bishops, Clergy and Laity, members of the
United Church of England and Ireland in this Province,
may meet in General Assembly within this Province, by
such representatives as shall be determined and declared
by them in their several Dioceses; and in such General
Assembly frame a constitution and regulations for the
general management and good government of the said
Church in this Province, provided always, that nothing in
this act contained shall authorize the imposition of any
rate or tax upon any person or persons whomsoever,
whether belonging to the said Church or not, or the
infliction of any punishment, fine or penalty, upon any
person other than his suspension or removal from an office
in the said Church, or exclusion from the meetings or
proceedings of the Diocesan or General Synods; and pro-
vided also, that nothing in the said constitution or regula-
tions, or any of them, shall be contrary to any law or
statute now or hereafter in force in this Province.

22 Vict., Chap. 139.

An Act to explain and amend the Act intituled :
“ An Act to enable the Members of the United
Church of England and Ireland in Canada to
meet in Synod.”

Assented to August 16th, 1858.

WHETHERAS doubts exist whether in the Act passed in
the Session held in the nineteenth and twentieth years
of Her Majesty's Reign, intituled : “ An Act to enable the
Members of the United Church of England and Ireland in

Canada, to meet in Synod," sufficient provision is made for the representation of the Laity of the United Church of England and Ireland in the Synods by the said Act authorized to be held, and it is expedient that such doubts should be removed: Therefore, Her Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and Assembly of Canada, enacts as follows:—

I. For all the purposes of the aforesaid Act, the Laity shall meet by representation; and until it shall be otherwise determined by the Synod in each Diocese, one or more delegates (not exceeding three in any case,) may be elected at the annual Easter meetings in each parish, mission or cure within the Diocese, or in cases where there may be more than one congregation in any parish, mission, or cure, then in each such congregation, or at meetings to be specially called for the purpose by each Clergyman having a separate cure of souls, and all laymen within such parish, mission, or cure, or belonging to such congregation, of the full age of twenty-one years, who shall declare themselves in writing at such meetings to be members of the United Church of England and Ireland, and to belong to no other religious denomination, shall have the right of voting at such election. Each delegate shall receive from the Chairman of the meeting a certificate of his election, which he shall produce when called upon so to do, at the Synod; and the first meeting of such Synod shall be called by the Bishop of the Diocese at such time and place as he shall think fit: provided always, that no business shall be transacted by the Synod of any Diocese unless at least one fourth of the Clergy of such Diocese shall be present, and at least one fourth of the Congregations within the same be represented by at least one delegate.

II. All proceedings heretofore had in any Diocese under the aforesaid Act, which have been conformable to the

Session, 1877.]

APPE

provisions of this Act, same had taken place a

DE

We, the Bishops of the Ireland within the Province, Delegates from the Clergy Synods, now assembled in Royal and constitutional God's blessing and guidance upon such matters as shall the Church in this Province humble and hearty thanks pleased him in his Providence and thus to enable us, as in as one body, under the direction aid we now invoke, in the for the consolidation and of this Province.

Before entering on the present assembled, we desire principles upon which we propose. We desire the Church in has been, an integral portion England and Ireland.

As members of that Church of Holy Scripture as set forth many of the Primitive Catholic standard of Faith: we acknowledge Prayer and Sacraments, together Articles of Religion, to be a true the doctrines contained in Holy the form of Church government

provision is made for
United Church of
the said Act autho-
that such doubts
esty, by and with
tive Council and

Act, the Laity
it shall be other-

Diocese, one or
ny case,) may be
in each parish,
cases where there
y parish, mission,
or at meetings to
each Clergyman
ymen within such
uch congregation,
no shall declare
be members of
d, and to belong
have the right of
shall receive from
of his election,
so to do, at the
od shall be called
e and place as he
business shall be
e unless at least
shall be present,
tions within the
gate.

ny Diocese under
informable to the

Session, 1877.]

APPENDIX—DECLARATION.

103

provisions of this Act, shall be held to be valid, as if the
same had taken place after the passing of this Act,

DECLARATION.

We, the Bishops of the United Church of England and
Ireland within the Province of Canada, together with the
Delegates from the Clergy and Laity of the Diocesan
Synods, now assembled in the first Provincial Synod under
Royal and constitutional authority, and intending, under
God's blessing and guidance, to consider and determine
upon such matters as shall appear necessary for the welfare of
the Church in this Province, desire to express our most
humble and hearty thanks to Almighty God, that it has
pleased him in his Providence to set over us a Metropolitan,
and thus to enable us, as in the ancient days, to assemble
as one body, under the direction of his Holy Spirit, whose
aid we now invoke, in the name of his only begotten Son,
for the consolidation and advancement of his Kingdom in
this Province.

Before entering on the business for which we are at
present assembled, we desire publicly to declare the prin-
ciples upon which we propose to proceed.

We desire the Church in this Province to continue, as it
has been, an integral portion of the United Church of
England and Ireland.

As members of that Church, we recognize the true Canon
of Holy Scripture as set forth by that Church, on the testi-
mony of the Primitive Catholic Church, to be the rule and
standard of Faith; we acknowledge the book of Common
Prayer and Sacraments, together with the Thirty-nine
Articles of Religion, to be a true and faithful declaration of
the doctrines contained in Holy Scripture; we maintain
the form of Church government by Bishops, Priests and

Deacons, as Scriptural and Apostolical; and we declare our firm and unanimous resolution, in dependence on Divine aid, to preserve those doctrines and that form of government, and to transmit them to our posterity.

In particular we maintain the ancient doctrine of our Church, that the Queen is rightfully possessed of the chief government and supremacy over all persons within her dominions, whether ecclesiastical or civil, as set forth in the 37th of the Articles of Religion: and we desire that such supremacy should continue unimpaired.

It is our earnest desire and determination to confine our deliberations to matters of discipline, to the temporalities of the Church, and to such regulations of order, or modes of operation as may tend to her efficiency and extension: and we desire no control or authority over any but those who are or shall be members of the same Church.

We conceive that the following, or such like objects may fitly come under our consideration, and lead to action on our part:

1. To form a Constitution for this Synod, and to regulate the time and place of the meetings, and the order and manner of its proceedings.
2. To provide for the proper exercise of Ecclesiastical Discipline, in regard to both Clergy and Laity, by modifying and enacting Canons, and by establishing and ordering a Court of Appeal.
3. To provide, with consent of the Crown, (when needed) fit regulations for the Appointment of Bishops, Priests and Deacons, in accordance with the Canons of the Universal Church.
4. To provide, with the consent of the Crown, for the division of the Province into new Dioceses, as occasion may require.

5. To procure from modifications of law the Church may require.

6. To promote the fu of the whole of the D

Proceeding upon the thank God, were, unde Colonial Churches, pu and have been sustaine through a large part beloved Queen, we firm nued blessing and guid He, who is the God of u us, and so chasten our a guide our judgment, that to the efficiency, concord land.

CONSTITUTION OF T

1. The Provincial Synod of the United Church of England within the Province of authority the Episcopate as therein, and of Delegates of the Laity.
2. The Bishops shall deli Delegates from the Clergy. each House shall hold its s private, at its own discretion
3. The Clerical and Lay D of each Order from each Dic

al; and we declare
in dependence on
s and that form of
our posterity.

ent doctrine of our
possessed of the chief
persons within her
civil, as set forth in
and we desire that
aired.

ation to confine our
to the temporalities
of order, or modes
ncy and extension:
over any but those
the Church.

sh like objects may
d lead to action on

od, and to regulate
and the order and

e of Ecclesiastical
Laity, by modify-
ing and ordering

wn, (when needed)
shops, Priests and
of the Universal

the Crown, for the
cesses, as occasion

5. To procure from the Colonial Legislature any Laws or modifications of laws, which the circumstances of the Church may require.

6. To promote the further consolidation and united action of the whole of the Dioceses of British North America.

Proceeding upon these principles, which, as we humbly thank God, were, under His good guidance, first among the Colonial Churches, publicly set forth amongst ourselves, and have been sustained by the acceptance of our brethren through a large part of the Colonial Dominions of our beloved Queen, we firmly rely and depend upon His continued blessing and guidance; and we humbly pray that He, who is the God of unity and peace, may ever be with us, and so chasten our affections, purify our motives, and guide our judgment, that we may be enabled to contribute to the efficiency, concord and stability of the Church in this land.

CONSTITUTION OF THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD.

1. The Provincial Synod shall consist of the Bishops of the United Church of England and Ireland, having Sees within the Province of Canada, or executing by due authority the Episcopate as assistant or Missionary Bishops therein, and of Delegates chosen from the Clergy and from the Laity.

2. The Bishops shall deliberate in one House, and the Delegates from the Clergy and the Laity in another: and each House shall hold its sittings either in public or in private, at its own discretion.

3. The Clerical and Lay Delegates shall consist of twelve of each Order from each Diocese.

4. The Synod shall meet on the second Wednesday of September in every third year, or oftener, at the discretion of the Metropolitan; or on the requisition of any two Bishops, or of the Bishop and half the Delegates of each order in any Diocese.

5. In a Vacancy of the Metropolitan See, a meeting may be called at the appointed period, or on either of the above requisitions, by the Senior Bishop of the Church in Canada.

6. A Quorum of the Synod shall consist of not less than a majority of the Bishops and not less than one fourth of the members of each Order of the Lower House.

7. The Metropolitan or some Bishop appointed by him, shall be the President of the Upper House; and in the vacancy of the See or in the event of the inability, from any cause, of the Metropolitan to appoint a Bishop as President the House of Bishops shall elect one of their own number to preside.—[As amended 1877.]

8. The Lower House shall be presided over by their Prolocutor, to be chosen *via voce* on motion of any member of the House.

9. Each House shall appoint a Secretary or Secretaries, who shall keep regular accounts of all proceedings in their own House, shall preserve memorials and other documents under the direction of the President and Prolocutor, shall attest all Public Acts of the Synod, and deliver over all records and documents to their successors. The printed Journal of each Session, certified by the signatures of the Prolocutor and the two Secretaries of the Lower House, to a statement attached to one or more copies declaring the number of pages in the said Journal and the number of words corrected, with the words so corrected shall be held to be the true and authentic Record of the Proceedings of each Session.—[As amended 1877.]

Session, 1877.]

10. The Expenses of its financial concerns Lower House, after a Houses.

11. Each House shall and Rules of order, and ings as may appear adv

12. The Upper House Business they may desire and it shall be incumbent and dispose of such business under consideration shall time being, provided al the Prolocutor to read to ately on its receipt, and t discussion, decide on pro once.—[As amended 1877.]

13. The Upper House m Committee to report to the they may desire the j appoint their portion of a the Lower to a conference.

14. Messages from the U by an officer of the Upper by whom they shall be cor who shall communicate the

15. The Lower House m matter which they conceive amendment even when they on the same; and the Upper it in order for consideration, remedy; and shall, before declare to the Lower House

nd Wednesday of
er, at the discretion
ision of any two
Delegates of each

ee, a meeting may
either of the above
Church in Canada.

ist of not less than
than one fourth of
r House.

ppointed by him,
ouse; and in the
he inability, from
t a Bishop as Pre-
t one of their own

ed over by their
ion of any member

ary or Secretaries,
ceedings in their
d other documents
Prolocutor, shall
deliver over all
ors. The printed
signatures of the
he Lower House,
copies declaring
nd the number of
oted shall be held
the Proceedings

10. The Expenses of the Synod shall be provided for, and its financial concerns managed by a Committee of the Lower House, after a manner to be approved by both Houses.

11. Each House shall establish its own order of proceeding and Rules of order, and may publish such of its proceedings as may appear advisable.

12. The Upper House shall propose to the Lower any Business they may desire to have treated of or decided; and it shall be incumbent on the Lower House to take up and dispose of such business immediately after the subject under consideration shall have been disposed of for the time being, provided always that it shall be the duty of the Prolocutor to read to the House the message immediately on its receipt, and the House may by its vote, without discussion, decide on proceeding to its consideration at once.—[As amended 1877.]

13. The Upper House may direct the Lower to appoint a Committee to report to the Upper on any subject on which they may desire the judgment of the Lower, or to appoint their portion of a joint committee; or may summon the Lower to a conference.

14. Messages from the Upper House shall be delivered by an officer of the Upper to the Secretary of the Lower, by whom they shall be communicated to the Prolocutor, who shall communicate them to the House.

15. The Lower House may present to the Upper any matter which they conceive to be a grievance or to require amendment even when they have no proposition to make on the same; and the Upper House shall thereupon place it in order for consideration, with a view of providing a remedy; and shall, before the conclusion of the session, declare to the Lower House the result.

16. The Prolocutor shall have the right of admission personally or by Committee to the Upper House, to communicate the desire or decisions of his House; and in such case he shall ascertain by message when he or the Committee can conveniently be received in the Upper House, and act accordingly.

17. It shall be competent to the Lower House to request a Joint Committee or Conference on any special object, beyond those submitted to it by the Upper House, or to propose for discussion any specific measure; to which request an answer shall be given; but it shall be at the option of the Upper House to accede to their request or not.

18. When either House shall desire a Conference with the other, or a Joint Committee, the reason for either shall be agreed to by the House desiring it, and communicated in writing to the other; the Prolocutor personally or by committee in either case proceeding to the Upper House either to deliver or to receive such reasons.

19. When either House shall have come to a Decision upon any subject in which the other House is concerned, it shall communicate its decision to the other.

20. If the Lower House should not concur in a Decision of the Upper, they shall, in stating their non-concurrence, state their reason; and may either propose an amendment, or request the Upper House to suggest an amendment to meet their reason or request a conference.

21. If the Upper House should not concur in a resolution or decision of the Lower House, they may, in stating their non-concurrence, either state their reasons or not; and may either propose an amendment or request the Lower House to prepare an amendment, or appoint a conference, to which the Lower House shall always give attention.

22. The Conference may be either by deputation from both Houses, or by deputation from the Lower House, or by

open conference, as the place shall be appointed.

23. No proposition shall be received in the Provincial Synod, without the sanction of both Houses, the President in writing.

24. Committees, whether of the Upper or Lower Houses, may hold their meetings during the session, or during the recess.

25. No Alteration of the Rules shall come into operation until the next Session of the Provincial Synod.

26. Each Meeting of the Provincial Synod shall be commenced by Morning Prayer, and the Holy Communion shall be celebrated.

27. The business of each Session shall be opened by prayer for the Divine guidance, and shall be conducted in a form authorized by the House.

28. The election of the Clergy shall be certified under the hand and seal of the Secretary, and shall be in cases which they represent, or by the Chairman of the Synod, and shall be final and conclusive: which shall be done by the Secretaries of the Diocese, and the Clergy of the Lower House of the Province, within ten days after said election.

PERMANENT ORDER AS ADOPTED BY

1. The Provincial Synod shall be held in the month of January (notice being previously given by the Secretary to the Synod, or his deputy, of the time and place).

right of admission
per House, to com-
House; and in such
he or the Com-
the Upper House,

or House to request
ny special object,
pper House, or to
asure; to which
all be at the option
quest or not.

Conference with
on for either shall
nd communicated
personally or by
the Upper House
s.

me to a Decision
use is concerned,
ther.

cur in a Decision
non-concurrence,
e an amendment,
an amendment to

ur in a resolution
, in stating their
or not; and may
the Lower House
ference, to which
on.

deputation from
ver House, or by

open conference, as the Upper House may think fit; and the place shall be appointed by the President.

23. No proposition shall be considered as sanctioned by the Provincial Synod, until it has received the separate sanction of both Houses, which shall be declared by the President in writing.

24. Committees, whether of either House, or of the two Houses, may hold their meetings either during recesses in the session, or during the prorogation of the Synod.

25. No Alteration of the Constitution or Canons shall come into operation until it has been confirmed at a second session of the Provincial Synod.

26. Each Meeting of the Synod shall be preceded or commenced by Morning Prayer and a Sermon, if so ordered by the Metropolitan, and on the first day of such meeting the Holy Communion shall be administered.

27. The business of each day shall be commenced by prayer for the Divine guidance and blessing, according to a form authorized by the House of Bishops.

28. The election of the Clerical and Lay Delegates shall be certified under the hand and seal of the Bishop of the Diocese which they represent; or, in the absence of the Bishop, the Chairman of the Synod; and such certificate shall be final and conclusive: which Certificate shall be forwarded by the Secretaries of the Diocesan Synod to the Secretaries of the Lower House of the Provincial Synod within fourteen days after said election.

PERMANENT ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS,
AS ADOPTED BY BOTH HOUSES.

1. The Provincial Synod shall meet at the place of deliberation (notice being previously given by the Metropolitan or his deputy, of the time and place of meeting), the

Bishops attired in their proper robes, and the Clergy in their gowns, cassocks, bands and hoods; and shall proceed in procession to the Cathedral for Divine service, on which occasion the Holy Communion shall always be administered. The Litany shall be said by the junior Bishop; the preacher shall be appointed by the Metropolitan, and special prayer shall be made for the Synod. The collection shall be applied to the current expenses of the Synod, unless otherwise ordered by the Metropolitan.

2. At an appointed hour after Divine service the Members of the Synod shall re-assemble at the place of deliberation, where, after the President has taken his seat, he shall inform the Lower House with regard to their place of meeting, and direct them to elect their Prolocutor.

3. When the Prolocutor has been elected, he shall be conducted to the Upper House by the Chairman, accompanied at discretion by any members of the Lower House, and his election announced to the President.

4. The President shall then state to him the business which the Upper House desire to engage the attention of the Lower House, specifying, when necessary, the order in which they desire it to be taken up.

5. On his return, the Prolocutor shall first nominate his own deputy (in case of his absence) and then introduce to the House the business on which the Upper House desire them to engage themselves.

6. On every day of meeting after the first, the Synod shall meet at 9 a.m., and shall proceed at once, before any business is announced, to Morning Prayers at the Cathedral, or the place appointed, and after Prayers proceed to Business.

7. Before the conclusion of the session, the President, with the consent of the House of Bishops, shall issue a Schedule, declaring the state in which each matter of Business now

Session, 1877.] ORDER OF
stands which has been
and promulgate it to
unfinished Business to the
the Synod.

8. The Prolocutor, on motion, shall, at the first opportunity, call the attention of the Lower House, which shall not proceed

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS

1. After Prayer, the Clergy shall call the roll of their respective names.
2. The election of the new Prolocutor, the Clergy and Laity respectively, shall also be appointed, and the Auditors shall also be appointed, and their offices until their successors are appointed.
3. After this the Order of Business shall be read.
 - (1) Reading, correcting and approving the Minutes of the previous meeting.
 - (2) Appointing Committees.
 - (3) Presenting, reading and approving Petitions.
 - (4) Presenting Reports of Committees or Auditors.
 - (5) Giving Notices of Motion.
 - (6) Taking up Unfinished Business.
 - (7) Consideration of Motions.
 - (8) Orders of the Day.
 - (9)* Before the final adjournment, the Prolocutor shall read and approve the Minutes of the day's Proceedings.

and the Clergy in
and shall proceed
service, on which
ways be adminis-
junior Bishop ;
Metropolitan, and
. The collection
the Synod, unless

service the Mem-
place of delibe-
taken his seat, he
l. to their place
Prolocutor.

ed, he shall be
airman, accom-
Lower House,
t.
in the business
the attention of
ry, the order in

st nominate his
n introduce to
r House desire

st, the Synod
nce, before any
s at the Cathed-
ers proceed to

President, with
one a Schedule,
Business now

stands which has been brought before the Upper House, and promulgate it to the Lower House ; reserving all unfinished Business to the next Session, and Proroguing the Synod.

8. The Prolocutor, on receiving the schedule of prorogation, shall, at the first opportunity, communicate it to his House, which shall not prolong its sittings beyond that day.

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS OF THE LOWER HOUSE.

1. After Prayer, the Clerical and Lay Secretaries shall call the roll of their respective orders.
2. The election of the new Secretaries shall be made by the Clergy and Laity respectively. A Treasurer and two Auditors shall also be appointed, all of whom shall hold their offices until their successors shall be appointed.
3. After this the Order of Business shall be as follows :—
 - (1) Reading, correcting and approving the Minutes of previous meeting.
 - (2) Appointing Committees.
 - (3) Presenting, reading and referring Memorials or Petitions.
 - (4) Presenting Reports of Committees, of Treasurer, or Auditors.
 - (5) Giving Notices of Motion.
 - (6) Taking up Unfinished Business.
 - (7) Consideration of Motions.
 - (8) Orders of the Day.
 - (9)* Before the final adjournment of the Synod, reading correcting and approving the Minutes of the last day's Proceedings.

whether the motion so made shall be put or not, and that question shall be decided without debate.

11. When a motion has been read to the House by the Prolocutor, it cannot be withdrawn without the consent of the House.

12. When a question is under debate, no motion shall be received by the Chair, unless to amend it or postpone it, or to lay it on the table, or for adjournment, or for the previous question, and no more than one amendment to a proposed amendment of a question shall be in order.

13. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order.

14. Motions to adjourn or to lay on the table shall be decided without debate.

15. A motion to suspend a Rule of Order shall take precedence of all other motions, and shall be decided without debate; and no Rule of Order shall be suspended, except upon the vote of two-thirds of the Members present.

16. A Member, if not interrupting a speaker, may require any motion in discussion to be read for his information, at any time during the debate.

17. When amendments are made to any motion, the amendments and the original motion shall be put in order the reverse of that in which they were brought forward.

18. When a question is finally put by the Prolocutor, either an original motion or an amendment, no further debate shall be allowed; the Prolocutor first declaring that the question is finally put.

19. When the Prolocutor is putting a question, no Member shall rise from his seat; and every Member present, when a question is put, shall be required to vote on the same, unless excused by the House.

20. In voting, those who vote in the affirmative shall first rise, and then those who vote in the negative; and in case of an equality of votes the question shall be decided by

the casting vote of the Prolocutor, who may also vote on the motion.

21. When required by two Clerical and two Lay Delegates, the vote of the House upon any question may be taken by orders voting separately; and in that case a majority of both orders shall be necessary to an affirmative vote.

22. On a division, the names of those who vote for or against a question shall be recorded in the Minutes, if required by three Members.

23. A question being once determined shall not again be drawn into discussion in the same Session, without the unanimous consent of the House.

24. Committees shall not be appointed without notice, excepting Standing Committees, Committees of the Prolocutor to the Upper House and Committees of course, such as those which follow upon the adoption of a resolution, which requires a Committee.

25. When a separate Committee of this House has been named, whose function is deliberative, the Prolocutor shall direct what number of its members do form a quorum, unless the quorum be fixed by the resolution under which the Committee is appointed.

26. When a Committee is appointed, the Mover of the resolution asking for the Committee shall be the Chairman of the Committee, or when a resolution is referred to a Committee, the Mover of the resolution shall be Chairman, unless the Committee has already been organized.

27. Reports of Committees shall be in writing, signed by the Chairman, and shall be received in course, but a motion may be made for re-committal.

28. Motions with reference to Reports from Committees shall take precedence of other motions on the paper.

29. Whenever it shall be found that Committees are not required, the Prolocutor may appoint Clerical Deputies to fill their places, and the certified lists of Clerical Deputies and Secretaries shall be sent to the Clerical Deputies.

30. It shall be the duty of the Clerical Deputies to send to them by members of the Provincial Synod, according to the lists received; and, under the same authority, to cause a printed copy of the Minutes of each member of the Synod to be sent to each member of the Synod, together with which business and notices shall be sent the day.

31. A Standing Committee shall be appointed from each Diocese, and a Delegate from each Diocese shall attend the day of the meeting of the Provincial Synod, and shall arrange for each day of the meeting several motions, of which notices shall be sent them printed.

32. In any unprovided case, the Clerical Deputies shall be guided by the Rules of Order of the House of Clerical Deputies.

33. No Canon shall be enacted, nor shall any resolution be transmitted by the Secretaries of the Provincial Synod, until it has been read at the meeting of the Synod, or until it has been read over as unfinished business, at the meeting of the previous Session.

may also vote on

and two Lay
any question may
and in that case a
y to an affirmative

who vote for or
the Minutes, if

shall not again be
ion, without the

without notice,
tees of the Prolocu-
es of course, such
of a resolution,

House has been
Prolocutor shall
orm a quorum,
on under which

the Mover of the
e the Chairman
is referred to a
ll be Chairman,
rganized.

writing, signed
n course, but a

om Committees
e paper.

29. Whenever it shall happen that members appointed on Committees are not re-elected to the Provincial Synod, the Prolocutor may appoint others from the same diocese or dioceses to fill their place; and in order thereto a copy of the certified lists of clerical and lay delegates sent to the Secretaries shall be sent by them to the Prolocutor.

30. It shall be the duty of the Secretaries to arrange a list of all unfinished business, and all notices of motions sent to them by members to be brought before the Provincial Synod, according to the order in which they are received; and, under the direction of the Metropolitan, to cause a printed copy of the same to be sent to every member of the Synod twenty-one days before its meeting; which business and notices shall stand first on the order of the day.

31. A Standing Committee of one Clerical and one Lay Delegate from each Diocese shall be appointed on the first day of the meeting of the Synod, and such Committee shall arrange for each day the order of precedence of the several motions, of which notice has been given, and have them printed.

32. In any unprovided case resort shall be had to the Rules of Order of the House of Commons in Canada for guidance.

33. No Canon shall be enacted unless the same has been transmitted by the Secretaries of the Lower House to the Members of the Provincial Synod at least one month before the meeting of the Synod, or unless the same has been left over as unfinished business, and printed in the journal of the previous Session.

CANON I.

CANON OF THE ELECTION OF THE METROPOLITAN BISHOP.

1. From and after the day on which the See of Montreal shall next become vacant, the Bishop of Montreal shall not, by virtue merely of his office as such, be the Metropolitan of this Ecclesiastical Province.

2. After the expiration of three months, and not later than the expiration of six months after the next and every subsequent avoidance of the Metropolitan See, the Bishops of the said Province shall meet under the presidency of the senior Bishop, or in case of his inability to act, under the presidency of the Bishop next in order of seniority, and it shall be his duty to summon them to that end, at some place within the Ecclesiastical Province, by giving at least six weeks notice of the time and place of meeting, and elect one of their number to be president of the House of Bishops, and the Bishop so elected shall thereupon *ipso facto* be the Metropolitan Bishop, and shall have, possess and exercise all the rights, powers, privileges and prerogatives which the Metropolitan Bishop in the said Province now has, possesses and exercises, or may or can have, possess and exercise, any law, usage or custom of the said Province to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding.

3. The See of the said Bishop so elected as aforesaid, shall be the Metropolitan See of the said Province, but the City of Montreal shall be as it presently is, the place of the Meeting of the Provincial Synod of the said Province.

4. After the election of the said Metropolitan Bishop, the said senior Bishop shall, after each such avoidance aforesaid of the Metropolitan See, be vested with all the rights, powers, privileges, and prerogatives of Metropolitan Bishop aforesaid.

Session, 1877.]

5. All rules, regulations, law of the said Province, provisions, shall be and

6. In such election of be necessary that a ma Dioceses in the Ecclesiastical either by actual vote at the or else in writing under the

OF SUBMISSION OF CHURCH
THE PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLY

No Bishop within this Province licence to any Clergyman clergyman has first subscribed to the Canons of the Province of the Diocese of such Bishop I. (A. B.) do willingly consent to and abide by the same shall be, from time to time passed or the Synod of the Diocese

CANON

ON THE POWERS OF THE

1. The Metropolitan shall other Bishops of the Canadian Bishops shall be his Suffragan

2. The Metropolitan shall Bishops, and shall convene the President thereof.

3. Upon a memorial signed by and Lay Members of any Diocese such by the Clerical and Lay Synod, requesting the Metropolitan visitatorial power in such Diocese

METROPOLI-

See of Montreal
 Montreal shall not,
 the Metropolitan

, and not later
 next and every
 ical See, the
 nder the presi-
 his inability to
 ext in order of
 on them to that
 Province, by
 e and place of
 e president of
 elected shall
 shop, and shall
 rers, privileges
 Bishop in the
 ses, or may or
 ge or custom
 wise notwith-

afosaidd, shall
 e, but the City
 place of the
 Province:
 n Bishop, the
 ance aforesaid
 l the rights,
 olitan Bishop

5. All rules, regulations, canons or other provisions of law of the said Province inconsistent with the foregoing provisions, shall be and the same are hereby repealed.

6. In such election of the Metropolitan Bishop, it shall be necessary that a majority of all the Bishops of the Dioceses in the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada concur either by actual vote at the meeting called for such election or else in writing under their hand and seal.

CANON II.

OF SUBMISSION OF CLERGY TO THE CANONS OF THE PROVINCIAL AND DIOCESAN SYNODS.

No Bishop within this Province shall hereafter grant his licence to any Clergyman to the cure of souls until such clergyman has first subscribed and declared his submission to the Canons of the Provincial Synod, and of the Synod of the Diocese of such Bishop, in the following form :

I. (A. B.) do willingly subscribe to and declare that I assent to and abide by the Canons which have been, or shall be, from time to time passed by the Provincial Synod, or the Synod of the Diocese of _____

CANON III.

ON THE POWERS OF THE METROPOLITAN.

1. The Metropolitan shall have precedence of all the other Bishops of the Canadian Dioceses, and the said other Bishops shall be his Suffragans,

2. The Metropolitan shall preside over the House of Bishops, and shall convene the Provincial Synod and be the President thereof.

3. Upon a memorial signed by two thirds of the Clerical and Lay Members of any Diocesan Synod, certified to be such by the Clerical and Lay Secretaries of such Diocesan Synod, requesting the Metropolitan Bishop to exercise visitatorial power in such Diocese, the said Metropolitan

Bishop shall have full power and authority to visit such Diocese, and the Bishop thereof, and during such visitation to inhibit the exercise of all or of such parts of the ordinary jurisdiction of such Bishop, as to him the Metropolitan Bishop shall seem expedient, and during the time of such visitation to exercise by himself, or his commissaries, such powers, functions, and jurisdiction in and over the said Diocese as the Bishop thereof might have exercised, if he had not been inhibited from exercising the same.

CANON IV.

OF THE TRIAL OF A BISHOP.

Offences for which a Bishop may be tried.

1. (A) Crime or immorality.
2. Advisedly holding and teaching, whether publicly or privately, any doctrine contrary to that held by the Canadian Branch of the United Church of England and Ireland.
3. Wilful violation of the constitution or canons of the Provincial Synod.
4. Wilful violation of the constitution or canons of the Diocese to which he belongs.

1. (B) All charges against a Bishop shall be made in writing, and shall be signed by seven male communicants in good standing, of whom three at least shall be Priests.

Action on Rumors.

2. Whenever a Bishop of this Church shall have reason to believe that there are in circulation rumors, reports or charges affecting his moral or religious character, he may, if he please, if acting in conformity with the written advice and consent of any two of his brother Bishops, demand of the Metropolitan, or if the Metropolitan be the Bishop affected by such rumour, then of the Bishop senior by consecration, to convene a Board of Inquiry in the mode hereinafter set forth.

Session, 1877.]

3. Accusers may choose and charges, &c., or the selves, and in either case be set forth with reason circumstance.

Charges to

4. Charges prepared shall be delivered to the accused; if he be the accused to the Bishop senior by consecration.
5. Accusers must give security of five thousand dollars.

Board of Inquiry

6. The Metropolitan or senior Bishop, shall appoint the Dean and two other members of the different Dioceses to constitute a Board of preliminary inquiry, the majority of whom shall be a quorum.

Notice to

7. The Metropolitan or senior Bishop, shall give notice thereof to the accused, and shall be, to attend at the time and place appointed to organize the Board; and it shall be the duty of the accused to be so notified to attend. The Board shall be organized within the Diocese of the accused Bishop. The Senior Bishop shall send at least one member of the Board to the senior dignitary of the Diocese to receive charges to the senior dignitary.

8. Theittings of the Board shall be held at the residence of the Senior Bishop, or at such other place as he may determine.

9. The Rules of evidence and procedure shall be those of those of the Civil Courts of the Province, and the witnesses shall be necessary to the proof of the charges.

Presentment

10. If the majority of the Board shall find that there are sufficient grounds to believe that the accused is guilty of the charges, they shall presentment to the Provincial Synod.

ity to visit such
g such visitation
of the ordinary
e Metropolitan
e time of such
missaries, such
over the said
exercised, if he
same.

OP.
e tried.

her publicly or
held by the
f England and

r canons of the

canons of the

ll be made in
communicants
all be Priests.

ll have reason
rs, reports or
acter, he may,
written advice
ps, demand of
e the Bishop
op senior by
in the mode

3. Accusers may choose a lay advocate in preparing proofs and charges, &c., or they may prepare such charges themselves, and in either case the grounds of accusation must be set forth with reasonable certainty of time, place, and circumstance.

Charges to whom to be delivered.

4. Charges prepared in either of the modes mentioned shall be delivered to the Metropolitan, if he be not the accused; if he be the accused, the charges shall be delivered to the Bishop senior by consecration

5. Accusers must give security for costs, in the sum of one thousand dollars.

Board of Inquiry how constituted.

6. The Metropolitan or senior Bishop, as the case may be, shall appoint the Deans, Archdeacons, and Chancellors of the different Dioceses of the Province as a Board of preliminary inquiry, the majority of whom shall form a quorum.

Notice to Members.

7. The Metropolitan or senior Bishop, as the case may be, shall give notice thereof to said Board, and direct them to attend at the time and place designated by him, and organize the Board; and it shall be the duty of each member so notified to attend. The place of meeting must be within the Diocese of the accused. The Metropolitan or Senior Bishop shall send at the same time a copy of the charges to the senior dignitary of the Board.

8. The Sittings of the Board shall be private.

9. The Rules of evidence adopted by the Board shall be those of the Civil Courts of this Province; but two witnesses shall be necessary to the proof of any charge.

Presentment.

10. If the majority of the Board present shall be of opinion that there are sufficient grounds to put the accused Bishop

upon his trial, they shall direct the Chairman to prepare a presentment, to be signed by such of the Board as agree thereto.

11. The Chairman shall transmit to the Bishop from whom they received the charges, the presentment thus signed; and the Bishop shall send to the accused Bishop a copy of the same.

12. If a majority of the Board present shall be of opinion that there is not sufficient ground to put the accused Bishop on his trial, in such case the charges, together with the certificate of the Metropolitan, or senior Bishop by consecration, of its refusal to make a presentment, shall be prepared in duplicate, one to be sent to the Secretary of the Provincial Synod, to be deposited amongst the archives of the Synod, and the other to the Members of the Diocesan Synod of the Diocese where the Bishop has been so charged. No proceedings to be had thereafter by way of presentment on such charges, except upon affidavits of two male communicants of the Church, of good standing, of their discovery of new testimony as to the facts charged, and setting forth what such testimony is, which affidavits shall be transmitted to the Chairman of the Court of Inquiry, who shall decide whether they afford ground for a second investigation and in case he decides that such second investigation is necessary, he shall notify the Metropolitan or senior Bishop by consecration, as the case may be, who shall direct an inquiry as hereinbefore ordered; and if he decides it to be unnecessary, he shall notify the same to the Metropolitan, or senior Bishop by consecration, as the case may be.

Limitations of Time.

13. No presentment shall be made in any case unless the alleged offence shall have been committed within two years next before the day on which the charges were delivered to the Metropolitan, or senior Bishop by consecration,

except the charge be the accused to indict

14. When a present Board of Inquiry, or duty of the Bishop for notice to attend at the

15. The Court shall vince, the majority of the accuser, if he be a

16. The Bishop to w shall communicate to ev member of the Court; place for the assembling within two calendar mon place shall be within th The Bishop to whom the inform the accused Bisho his usual place of residence for the meeting, and sum and answer.

17. The Bishop shall ap of trial.

18. If the accused refus Court shall proceed *ex pa* tumacy, and pronounce jud

19. Accused may have c to be regulated by the Cou

20. The decision of the C reduced to writing, and sig who must form a majority of

21. Sentence of the Court, shall be either admonition, s deprivation or degradation.

airman to prepare a
the Board as agree

the Bishop from
presentment thus
e accused Bishop a

shall be of opinion
the accused Bishop
gether with the cer-

Bishop by consecra-
t, shall be prepared
etary of the Pro-

the archives of the
the Diocesan Synod
n so charged. No

of presentment on
of two male com-
ling, of their dis-

charged, and setting
ffidavits shall be
rt of Inquiry, who

nd for a second
hat such second
the Metropolitan

case may be, who
dered; and if he
otify the same to

nsecration, as the
ny case unless the
within two years
were delivered
by consecration,

except the charge be of such a nature that it would subject the accused to indictment before the civil courts.

Trial.

14. When a presentment shall have been made by the Board of Inquiry, or the majority thereof, it shall be the duty of the Bishop forthwith to give to the accused written notice to attend at the place appointed for the trial.

15. The Court shall be formed of the Bishops of the Province, the majority of whom must be present, excluding the accuser, if he be a Bishop, and the accused.

16. The Bishop to whom the presentment was made shall communicate to every Bishop that he is to attend as a member of the Court; he shall also appoint the time and place for the assembling of the Court; the time shall be within two calendar months of date of such notice, and the place shall be within the Diocese of the accused Bishop. The Bishop to whom the presentment has been made shall inform the accused Bishop, by written notice to be left at his usual place of residence, of the time and place appointed for the meeting, and summon him then and there to appear and answer.

17. The Bishop shall appoint a legal assessor at the time of trial.

18. If the accused refuse or neglect to appear, then the Court shall proceed *ex parte* to pronounce him in contumacy, and pronounce judgment in the case.

19. Accused may have counsel the number of which is to be regulated by the Court.

20. The decision of the Court on all the charges shall be reduced to writing, and signed by those who assent to it, who must form a majority of the Court.

21. Sentence of the Court, if the accused be found guilty, shall be either admonition, suspension for a definite period, deprivation or degradation.

22. The judgment of the Court to be communicated to every Ecclesiastical authority within this Province, to the Provincial Synod, and to the Synod of the Diocese of the accused Bishop; and such Diocesan Synod shall forthwith proceed to enter and record such judgment. A full record of its proceedings shall be kept by every Court.

23. The assessors of the Court shall have no vote in any case whatever.

24. A charge for erroneous doctrine may be made against any Bishop of this Church or by any other Bishop in communion with this Church, not under suspension, deprivation, or degradation.

25. In case of a charge of erroneous doctrine made by a Bishop as aforesaid, if the Bishop accused be afterwards put upon his trial, the Court shall be composed of all the Bishops except the accuser and accused; three Bishops must be present, and the consent of the majority shall be necessary to a conviction.

CANON V.

COURT OF APPEAL OF THE METROPOLITAN.

HOW CONSTITUTED.

The House of Bishops, presided over by the Metropolitan, or President of the Upper House, or Senior Bishop in their absence, with two or more assessors to be from time to time, nominated by the said House of Bishops, shall be the Court of Appeal from the judgment of any Diocesan Court.

Three Bishops shall constitute a quorum of the Court of Appeal, and the decision of the majority of the Bishops sitting in Appeal shall bind, and in the event of an equality of votes the decision of the Court appealed from shall stand affirmed.

Session, 1877.]

The Bishop of any Diocese either alone or in any Diocese, in any case, shall not sit in a

OFFICERS

There shall be a Registrar, and such other officers as the Court may appoint from time to time

WHEN APPEALED

An Appeal shall lie to the Court of Appeal from any judgment adjudged by any Diocesan Court in the case or proceeding in the case. There shall be no appeal from any judgment or judgment in any proceeding or judgment. An Appeal shall lie to the Court of Appeal from any judgment or decision of the Court of Appeal.

PROCEEDINGS

The Court of Appeal may sit at such times and places as the Court of Appeal may order and direct.

The Appellant shall give notice of appeal to the Respondent and the Bishop of the Diocese from which the judgment appealed from is given, one month after such judgment.

The Appellant shall give notice of appeal within calendar months after such judgment, and shall give sufficient securities, to be approved by the Court of Appeal, in the sum of such amount as the Respondent for the costs of appeal may require, or be dismissed.

Every Appeal shall be prosecuted by the Appellant within one year after the date of the judgment if the Court of Appeal shall not

SYNOD. [Ninth

communicated to
Province, to the
Diocese of the
shall forthwith
A full record
court.

no vote in any

be made against
Bishop in com-
pensation, depriva-

fine made by a
afterwards put
of all the Bishops
Bishops must be
shall be necessary

METROPOLITAN.

the Metropolitan,
Bishop in their
from time to
cases, shall be the
any Diocesan

of the Court of
of the Bishops
of an equality
om shall stand

Session, 1877.]

CANON V.

123

The Bishop of any Diocese, who has given any judgment either alone or in any Diocesan Court in, or is a party to, any case, shall not sit in Appeal in such case.

OFFICERS OF THE COURT.

There shall be a Registrar of the Court of Appeal, and such other officers as the Court may deem necessary, to be appointed from time to time by the Metropolitan.

WHEN APPEAL SHALL LIE.

An Appeal shall lie to the Court of Appeal, in all cases adjudged by any Diocesan Court, on behalf of any party to the case or proceeding in the Diocesan Court.

There shall be no appeal for any error or defect in form in any proceeding or judgment in a Diocesan Court.

An Appeal shall lie to the Court of Appeal from the judgment or decision of the Bishop of any Diocese.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE COURT.

The Court of Appeal may sit in any Diocese, at such times and places as the Court shall, from time to time, order and direct.

The Appellant shall give notice of Appeal to the Respondent and the Bishop of the Diocese in the Court of which the judgment appealed from is given, within one calendar month after such judgment.

The Appellant shall give to the Respondent, within two calendar months after such judgment is given, a bond with sufficient securities, to be approved by the Registrar of the Court of Appeal, in the sum of \$400, to secure the Respondent for the costs of appeal, in case the appeal is dismissed.

Every Appeal shall be prosecuted to a hearing by the Appellant within one year after such judgment is given, if the Court of Appeal shall not so sit, then at the first

sitting of the Court of Appeal after such year shall have expired.

The Appellant shall, within three calendar months after such judgment, bring into the Court of Appeal and file with the Registrar thereof, a transcript of all the proceedings and judgments appealed from, certified to be correct by the Registrar of the Diocesan Court, or the Bishop of the Diocese whose judgment is appealed against.

If any of the proceedings in the next preceding four sections are not taken within the times respectively limited therefor, the Appeal shall be considered dismissed, and the judgment appealed from shall stand.

The Appellant shall give the Respondent one calendar month's notice in writing of the hearing of the Appeal.

The Court of Appeal shall make such rules and orders as to the forms of procedure and practice, fees and costs, as such Court shall from time to time deem necessary.

CANON VI.

OF MINISTERING IN PARISHES.

1. No Clergyman shall absent himself from his charge, for more than four weeks at a time, without the written consent of the Bishop, or, in his absence, of his Commissary.

2. No person shall be permitted to celebrate Divine Service or perform any office of the Church, permanently or occasionally, except he shall have been Episcopally and Canonically ordained, and it shall be the duty of the Incumbent, or, in his absence, of the Church-wardens, to demand proof of such ordination and of the good standing of the Clergyman before permitting him to officiate.

No person shall perform the office of Lay Reader except he shall hold the Bishop's license.

Session, 1877.]

This Canon shall not be read at the Theological College, so the Lessons in the College shall officiate, when the

3. No Clergyman shall officiate in any Parish, either as substitute or assistant, for more than six months, without the license of the Bishop, and he shall not officiate again in the same Parish, within a period of three months, unless he be the Bishop or the Bishop's commissary.

4. No Bishop of one Diocese shall perform any such functions in another without the sanction thereof, save in the case provided for in the powers of the Metropolitan, or by instruction from the Metropolitan, to the avoidance of his Diocese, of the Province.

CANON

OF LETTERS

When a Priest or Deacon is removed from leaving a Diocese, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to give him, on his request, the Letters Testimonial, but the Clergyman receiving the same shall be subject to the Episcopal Jurisdiction. The Letters Testimonial shall have the address of the Clergyman, and accepted by the Clergyman, and that if they be not presented within their date, they may be considered void, unless presented when they proceeded, and shall be presented within six months.

each year shall have

calendar months after

Appeal and file

of all the proceed-

ings to be correct

and the Bishop of

against

at preceding four

respectively limited

dismissed, and the

ent one calendar

of the Appeal.

rules and orders as

fees and costs, as

necessary.

PROCESSES.

from his charge,

without the written

consent of his Commis-

to celebrate Divine

service, permanently

and episcopally and

the duty of the

wardens, to

the good standing

of the officiate.

Reader except

This Canon shall not apply to the students of any Theological College, so as to prevent them from reading the Lessons in the College Chapel, or to Laymen occasionally officiating, when there is a necessity for it.

3. No Clergyman shall officiate in any Mission or Parish, either as substitute for the Incumbent or as his assistant, for more than one month, without the written license of the Bishop, and no person who has availed himself of this implied permission shall be allowed to officiate again in the same Mission or Parish within a period of three months, unless he obtain the license of the Bishop or the Bishop's commissary.

4. No Bishop of one Diocese shall perform any Episcopal functions in another without the sanction of the Bishop thereof, save in the case provided for by the Canon relating to the powers of the Metropolitan, nor shall any Bishop perform any such functions in any vacant Diocese except by instruction from the Metropolitan; or, in case of the avoidance of his Diocese, from the Senior Bishop of the Province.

CANON VII.

OF LETTERS TESTIMONIAL.

When a Priest or Deacon in good standing is desirous of leaving a Diocese, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to give him, on his request, the usual "Letters Testimonial," but the Clergyman receiving the same shall continue subject to the Episcopal Jurisdiction of the Bishop till the Letters Testimonial shall have been presented according to their address, and accepted by the Bishop to whose Diocese the Clergyman wishes to be transferred; provided always that if they be not presented within three months after their date, they may be considered as void by the authority whence they proceeded, and shall be void unless they be presented within six months.

CANON VIII.

OF EPISCOPAL RESIGNATIONS.

If a Bishop shall desire to resign his Diocese, he shall give in his resignation to the Metropolitan, in writing, or (if he be himself Metropolitan) to the Bishop senior by Consecration: but such resignation shall not be accepted unless a majority of the House of Bishops consent.

CANON IX.

OF THE SUBDIVISION OF DIOCESES.

The House of Bishops shall have the power of subdividing existing Dioceses, or of forming a new Diocese out of portions of existing Dioceses which may be contiguous, with the concurrence, or upon the application, of the Synod or Synods of the Dioceses affected, and it shall be the duty of such Synod or Synods to consider, without delay, any proposal for the subdivision of a Diocese which may emanate from the House of Bishops.

CANON X.

OF THE OFFICIATING OF STRANGE CLERGYMEN
IN A DIOCESE.

When a Bishop is aware that a clergyman not of his Diocese is officiating or about to officiate in his Diocese, and when the said Bishop shall have good reason to believe that doubts exist regarding the clergyman's orthodoxy, canonical ordination, or good morals, then the Bishop may inhibit him from officiating within his Diocese, by a writing addressed to him, and to the clergy. And any clergyman, after the receipt of the Bishop's inhibition, permitting such inhibited person to perform any clerical function in his Church, or Mission Chapel, shall be proceeded against by the Bishop for breach of Canonical obedience.

OF MISSI

I. The Provincial Synod be a Missionary Bishop organized Diocese or over the new Territory a part Dioceses, and when the I that adequate provision of a Missionary Bishop, Bishop may convene the of electing such Missionary the Upper and Lower H conducted in the following Bishops shall present to th names for election by ballo shall be accepted by the Lo be presented by the Upper H has no other name to presen Lower House shall be be election shall have been m Clerical and Lay, shall be pe

2. In case a Missionary Bis manner hereinbefore mentio includes or consists of a part o ing Dioceses, the Missionary jurisdiction over any such p Diocese or Dioceses, until th Diocese or Dioceses affected sh doing, and it shall be the duty to consider without delay any s

3. The Bishop elected, as af Episcopal functions in such Mis mity with the Constitution and

IONS.

Diocese, he shall
 an, in writing, or
 Bishop senior by
 l not be accepted
 consent.

CESES.

er of subdividing
 Diocese out of
 be contiguous,
 on, of the Synod
 shall be the duty
 hout delay, any
 ese which may

CLERGYMEN

man not of his
 in his Diocese,
 reason to believe
 an's orthodoxy,
 the Bishop may
 se, by a writing
 any clergyman,
 permitting such
 nction in his
 ded against by
 ce.

CANON XI.

OF MISSIONARY BISHOPS.

1. The Provincial Synod may elect a suitable Priest to be a Missionary Bishop over a district not within any organized Diocese or over a District which includes within the new Territory a part or parts of one or more existing Dioceses, and when the House of Bishops shall be satisfied that adequate provision has been made for the support of a Missionary Bishop, the Metropolitan or presiding Bishop may convene the Provincial Synod for the purpose of electing such Missionary Bishop, by the joint action of the Upper and Lower House, which election shall be conducted in the following manner:— The House of Bishops shall present to the Lower House one or more names for election by ballot, and if none of these names shall be accepted by the Lower House further names shall be presented by the Upper House until it shall signify that it has no other name to present. All names presented to the Lower House shall be before it for election until an election shall have been made. A majority of votes, Clerical and Lay, shall be necessary to an election.

2. In case a Missionary Bishop shall be appointed in the manner hereinbefore mentioned over a District which includes or consists of a part or parts of one or more existing Dioceses, the Missionary Bishop shall exercise no jurisdiction over any such part or parts of such other Diocese or Dioceses, until the Synod or Synods of the Diocese or Dioceses affected shall have consented to his so doing, and it shall be the duty of such Synod or Synods to consider without delay any such proposal.

3. The Bishop elected, as aforesaid, shall exercise his Episcopal functions in such Missionary District in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of this Province, so

far as they can be made applicable to the condition of his District.

4. Every Missionary Bishop shall be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, and shall report to the Metropolitan, for the information of the Provincial Synod, at every meeting of the Synod, concerning the state and condition of the Church in his Missionary District.

5. In the event of a vacancy occurring in any Missionary Diocese, the Provincial Synod shall be summoned, within six months, to elect another Missionary Bishop; provided the regular meeting of the Provincial Synod shall not take place within twelve months after such vacancy, in which case the election shall be postponed until such regular meeting, and in the meantime, the duties of the late Bishop shall devolve, so far as they can be discharged by him, on a Commissary, whom it shall be the duty of every Missionary Bishop to appoint on his consecration, and from time to time, as the office shall become vacant.

6. Nothing contained in the first clause of this Canon shall prevent the election of a Missionary Bishop at this Session of the Synod, or at any adjourned session of the same.

7. Any Diocese of the Province may, if it desires so to do, separate and set apart any portion of its Territory as a District suitable for the establishment therein of a Missionary Bishopric, and such Territory so set apart may become a Missionary Diocese and a Bishop be appointed thereto in accordance with the foregoing Canon.

CANON XII.

FOR ALTERING THE ORDER OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE OF THE CHURCH IN CERTAIN CASES.

Whereas the Convocations of Canterbury and York did introduce certain modifications into the order of the Public

Session, 1877.]

Service of the Church; and as the same was authorized by Act 35 and whereas it is the duty of the Convocations to this Ecclesiastical

Be it, therefore, enacted that the

Use of shortened Form of

The shortened Order for Prayer, specified in the any day except Sunday, Epiphany, Ash Wednesday, and the Evening Prayer respectively Common Prayer.

Special Service for

Upon any special occasion there may be used in any form of service approved by not introduced into such service or hymns, which does not form or Book of Common Prayer.

Additional Service on

An additional form of service prescribed by the Book of Common Prayer may be used at any hour, on any Sunday or Church in which there are required by law, on such Sunday or other hour or hours, the Order of Litany, such part of the Order of the Lord's Supper or Holy Communion as may be read on Sundays or Holy-days, and the Order for Evening Prayer, and the Order for Morning Prayer, introduced into such additional service

condition of his

entitled to a seat in
the Metropolitan,
Synod, at every
and condition

any Missionary
moned, within
shop; provided
d shall not take
nancy, in which
l such regular
the late Bishop
ged by him, on
of every Missio-
and from time

of this Canon
Bishop at this
session of the

it desires so to
Territory as a
n of a Mission-
rt may become
ointed thereto

THE PUBLIC
AIN CASES.

and York did
of the Public

Service of the Church; and whereas the Imperial Parliament did by Act 35 and 36 Vic., Cap. 35, sanction and authorize the same as amendments to the Act of Uniformity; and whereas it is expedient to extend such modifications to this Ecclesiastical Province:—

Be it, therefore, enacted, as follows:

Use of shortened Form of Morning and Evening Prayer.

The shortened Order for Morning Prayer, or for Evening Prayer, specified in the schedule of this Canon, may, on any day except Sunday, Christmas Day, Circumcision, Epiphany, Ash Wednesday, Good Friday and Ascension Day, be used in lieu of the Order for Morning or for Evening Prayer respectively prescribed by the Book of Common Prayer.

Special Service for Special Occasions.

Upon any special occasion approved by the Ordinary there may be used in any Cathedral or Church a special form of service approved by the Ordinary, so that there be not introduced into such service anything, except anthems or hymns, which does not form part of the Holy Scriptures or Book of Common Prayer.

Additional Service on Sundays and Holy-days.

An additional form of service, varied from any form prescribed by the Book of Common Prayer, may be used at any hour, on any Sunday or Holy-day, in any Cathedral or Church in which there are duly read, said, or sung as required by law, on such Sunday or Holy-day, at some other hour or hours, the Order for Morning Prayer, the Litany, such part of the Order for the Administration of the Lord's Supper or Holy Communion as is required to be read on Sundays or Holy-days if there be no Communion, and the Order for Evening Prayer, so that there be not introduced into such additional service any portion of the Order

for the Administration of the Lord's Supper or Holy Communion, or any thing except anthems or hymns, which does not form part of the Holy Scriptures or Book of Common Prayer, and so that such form of service and the mode in which it is used is, for the time being, approved by the Ordinary.

Separation of Services.

Whereas doubts have arisen as to whether the following forms of service, that is to say: The Order for Morning Prayer, the Litany, and the Order for the Administration of the Lord's Supper or Holy Communion, may be used as separate services, and it is expedient to remove such doubts; Be it, therefore, enacted and declared that any of such forms of service may be used together, or in varying order as separate services, or that the Litany may be said after the third Collect in the Order for Evening Prayer, either in lieu of or in addition to the use of the Litany in the Order for Morning Prayer, and any of the said forms of service may be used with or without the preaching of a sermon or lecture, or the reading of a homily.

Preaching a Sermon without Previous Service.

Whereas doubts have arisen as to whether a sermon or lecture may be preached without the common prayers and services appointed by the Book of Common Prayer for the time of day being previously read, and it is expedient to remove such doubts; Be it, therefore, enacted and declared that a sermon or lecture may be preached without the common prayers or services appointed by the Book of Common Prayer being read before it is preached, so that such sermon or lecture be preceded by any service authorized by this Canon, or by the Bidding Prayer, or by a collect taken from the Book of Common Prayer, with or without the Lord's Prayer.

Session, 1877.]

NOTE.—The Minister of Morning Prayer or for may, in his discretion, omit any exhortation, prayer, or other service contained in the Order for Morning Prayer in the Book of Common Prayer, which is authorized to be omitted,

SHORTENED FORM OF SERVICE TO BE USED THROUGHOUT THE YEAR, FROM THE FIRST OF JANUARY TO THE FIRST OF FEBRUARY, AND ON FRIDAY AND SUNDAY.

At the beginning of Morning Prayer, the Minister shall read with a loud voice one or more of the following scriptures that follow:

"When the Minister shall say:

A General Confession to be made by the Minister, after the Minister, all kneeling:

"Almighty and Most Gracious God,

The Absolution or Remission of our sins, by the Priest alone, Standing:

"Almighty God,

The People shall answer the Minister, kneeling:

"Amen."

Then the Minister shall kneel, and say with an audible voice; the People shall repeat it with him:

"Our Father which is in Heaven,

Then likewise he shall say:

"O Lord, open Thou our eyes,

Here all Standing up, the People shall say:

"Glory be to thee, O Lord,

per or Holy Com-
or hymns, which
tures or Book of
of service and the
being, approved

ther the following
eder for Morning
he Administration
on, may be used
to remove such
clared that any of
her, or in varying
any may be said
Evening Prayer,
of the Litany in
of the said forms
e preaching of a
family.

us Service.

ther a sermon or
mon prayers and
n Prayer for the
is expedient to
ed and declared
ed without the
y the Book of
eached, so that
service autho-
rayer, or by a
Prayer, with or

Session, 1877.]

CANON XII.

131

Schedule.

NOTE.—The Minister using the Shortened Order for Morning Prayer or for Evening Prayer in this Schedule may, in his discretion, add in its proper place any exhortation, prayer, canticle, hymn, psalm, or lesson contained in the Order for Morning Prayer or for Evening Prayer in the Book of Common Prayer, and omitted, or authorized to be omitted, from such shortened order.

SHORTENED FORM OF SERVICE FOR MORNING PRAYER, DAILY THROUGHOUT THE YEAR, EXCEPT SUNDAY, CHRISTMAS DAY, CIRCUMCISION, EPIPHANY, ASH WEDNESDAY, GOOD FRIDAY AND ASCENSION DAY.

At the beginning of Morning Prayer the Minister shall read with a loud voice one or more of these sentences of the scriptures that follow:

“When the wicked man,” &c.

A General Confession to be said of the whole Congregation after the Minister, all Kneeling:

“Almighty and Most Merciful Father,” &c.

The Absolution or Remission of Sins, to be pronounced by the Priest alone, Standing, the People still Kneeling:

“Almighty God, the Father,” &c.

The People shall answer here, and at the end of all other prayers, “Amen.”

Then the Minister shall Kneel and say the Lord's Prayer with an audible voice; the People also Kneeling and repeating it with him:

“Our Father which art in Heaven,” &c.

Then likewise he shall say:

“O Lord, open Thou our lips,” &c.

Here all Standing up, the Priest shall say:

“Glory be to the Father,” &c.

Then shall follow the Psalms appointed. And at the end of every Psalm throughout the year, and likewise at the end of the Benedicite, Benedictus, Magnificat and Nunc-Divinitus, shall be repeated :

“Glory be to the Father,” &c.

Then shall be read distinctly, with an audible voice, either the First Lesson taken out of the Old Testament as is appointed in the Calendar, or the Second Lesson taken out of the New Testament, except there be a Proper Lesson assigned for that day, in which case the Proper Lesson shall be read, and if there are two Proper Lessons, each shall be read in its proper place; he that readeth so Standing and turning himself as he may best be heard by all such as are present.

*Note—That before every Lesson the Minister shall say :
“Here Beginneth” (such a chapter or such a verse of such a Chapter, of such a Book.)*

After every Lesson.

“Here endeth” the Lesson, or the First or the Second Lesson.

And after the Lesson, shall be said or sung in English the following :

Either the Hymn called “Te Deum Laudamus,”

“We praise Thee, O God,” &c. ;

Or this Canticle,

Benedicite, omnia opera,

“O all ye works of the Lord,” &c. :

Or the Hymn following (except when that shall happen to be read in the Lesson for the day, or for the Gospel on Saint John the Baptist's Day) :

Benedictus, St. Luke 1, v. 68.

“Blessed be the Lord God of Israel,” &c. ;

Or this Psalm,

Jubilato Deo,

“O be joyful in the Lord all ye lands,” &c.

Session, 1877.]

*Then shall be sung
Minister and the People
days as the Creed of St.
After that, the people
shall pronounce with a*

“The L

Answer: “And with T

Minister:—“Let us pr

Then the

“O Lord, shew

*Then shall follow three
which shall be the same
munion: the second for
live well: and the two last
be said, at Morning Pra
followeth, all kneeling.*

The second C

“O God, who art th

The third C

“O Lord, our he

Here may follow

Then these two p

A Prayer of S

“Almighty God, who h

2 Corinthian

“The grace of our Lo

Here endeth the Shorter

THE SHORTENED ORDER FOR EVENING
OUT THE YEAR, EXCEPT ON
CIRCUMCISION, EPIPHANY,
FRIDAY AND ASCENSION
At the beginning of the Eoc

And at the
and likewise at
Magnificent and

ec.
dible voice, either
ament as is ap-
son taken out of
Lesson assigned
non shall be read,
shall be read in
ing and turning
h as are present.

Minister shall say:
such a verse of

t or the Second

ing in English

audamus,"

b.;

ec.:

it shall happen
the Gospel on

," &c.;

ds," &c.

Then shall be sung or said the Apostles' Creed by the Minister and the People Standing, except only on such days as the Creed of St. Athanasius is appointed to be read. After that, the people all devoutly Kneeling, the Minister shall pronounce with a loud voice.

"The Lord be with you."

Answer, "And with Thy spirit."

Minister:—"Let us pray."

Then the Priest shall say:

"O Lord, shew thy mercy upon us," &c.

Then shall follow three Collects. The first of the Day, which shall be the same that is appointed at the Communion: the second for Peace: the third for Grace to live well: and the two last collects shall never alter, but daily be said at Morning Prayer throughout all the year, as followeth, all kneeling.

The second Collect, for Peace:

"O God, who art the author of peace," &c.

The third Collect, for Grace:

"O Lord, our heavenly Father," &c

Here may follow an Anthem or Hymn:

Then these two prayers following:

A Prayer of Saint Chrysostom.

"Almighty God, who hast given us grace," &c.

2 Corinthians, viii.:

"The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ," &c.

Here endeth the Shorter Order of Morn'ng Prayer.

—
THE SHORTENED ORDER FOR EVENING PRAYER DAILY THROUGH-
OUT THE YEAR, EXCEPT ON SUNDAY, CHRISTMAS DAY,
CIRCUMCISION, EPIPHANY, ASH WEDNESDAY, GOOD
FRIDAY AND ASCENSION DAY.

At the beginning of the Evening Prayer the Minister

shall read with a loud voice some one or more of these sentences of the Scriptures that follow.

"When the wicked man," &c.

A General Confession to be said by the whole Congregation after the Minister, all Kneeling.

"Almighty and most merciful Father," &c.

The Absolution or Remission of sins, to be pronounced by the Priest alone Standing; the people still Kneeling.

"Almighty God, the Father," &c.

Then the Minister shall kneel and say the Lord's Prayer, the People also Kneeling and repeating it with him.

"Our Father, which art in heaven," &c.

Then likewise he shall say:

"O Lord, open Thou our lips."

Here all Standing up, the Priest shall say:

"Glory be to the Father," &c.

Then shall be said or sung one or more of the Psalms in order as they be appointed. Then either a Lesson of the Old Testament, as it is appointed, or a Lesson of the New Testament, as it is appointed, except there is a Proper Lesson assigned for that day, in which case the Proper Lesson shall be read, and if there are two Proper Lessons, each shall be read in its proper place; and after the Lesson or between the first and second Lessons, shall be said or sung in English one of the following:

Either the Magnificat, or the Song of the Blessed Virgin Mary, in English, as follows:

Magnificat. St. Luke 1.;

"My soul doth magnify the Lord," &c.

Or else this Psalm (except it be on the nineteenth day of the month, when it is read in the ordinary course of the Psalms)

Cantat. Domino, Psalm xcviiii:

"O Sing unto the Lord a new song," &c.

Session, 1877.]

Or Nunc Dimittis (of

"Lord now lett

Or else this Psalm (e
the month.)

Deus miserea

"God be merciful

Then shall be said or s
Minister and People Sta

"I believe in God

And after that, the
Minister shall pronounce v

"The Lor

Answer.—"And with th

Minister.—"Let us pray

Then the Priest, Standin

"O Lord, shew thy

Then shall follow three C
the second for Peace; the th

as hereafter followeth; whic
daily said at Evening Praye

The second Collect a

"O God, from whom

The third Collect, for

"Lighten our

Here may follow an Ant

A Prayer of St. C

"Almighty God, who ha

2 Corinthi

"The grace of Our Lor
Here endeth the Shortened O

Or Nunc Dimittis (or the Song of Simeon) as followeth :

"Lord now lettest thou Thy servant," &c.

Or else this Psalm (except it be on the twelfth day of the month.)

Deus misereatur. Psalm lxxvii :

"God be merciful unto us and bless us," &c.

Then shall be said or sung the Apostles' Creed, by the Minister and People Standing :

"I believe in God the Father Almighty," &c.

And after that, the People devoutly Kneeling, the Minister shall pronounce with a loud voice :

"The Lord be with you."

Answer.—"And with thy Spirit."

Minister.—"Let us pray."

Then the Priest, Standing up shall say :

"O Lord, shew thy mercy upon us," &c.

Then shall follow three Collects. The first of the Day ; the second for Peace ; the third for aid against all Perils ; as hereafter followeth ; which two last Collects shall be daily said at Evening Prayer, without alteration.

The second Collect at Evening Prayer :

"O God, from whom all holy desires," &c.

The third Collect, for aid against all perils :

"Lighten our darkness," &c.

Here may follow an Anthem or Hymn.

A Prayer of St. Chrysostom.

"Almighty God, who hast given us grace," &c.

2 Corinthians, viii.

"The grace of Our Lord Jesus Christ," &c.

Here endeth the Shortened Order of Evening Prayer.

CANON XIII.

OF ALTERATIONS OR ADDITIONS IN PRAYER
BOOK AND VERSION OF SCRIPTURES.

No alteration or addition shall be made in the Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, the Articles of Religion, or the Form and Manner of making, ordaining and consecrating Bishops, Priests and Deacons, or the Version of the Scriptures authorized to be read in Churches, unless the same shall be enacted at one session of the Provincial Synod and confirmed at another session of the same; provided that the confirmation be approved by two-thirds of the House of Bishops and two thirds of each order of the Lower House.

Nevertheless, any alteration in or addition made to the Prayer Book or Articles by the Church of England in her convocations, and authorized by Parliament, may be accepted for use in this Ecclesiastical Province by the Provincial Synod at one session only, without the necessity for further confirmation.

CANON XIV.

OF THE OATHS AND SUBSCRIPTION OF THE
CLERGY.

Every person about to be ordained Priest or Deacon shall, before ordination, in the presence of the Bishop by whom he is to be ordained, and every person about to be licensed to any Curacy, or to be instituted to any benefice, shall, before obtaining such license or being so instituted, make and subscribe the following declarations and take the following oaths:

1. The "Declaration of Assent" so called:

"I, (A. B.,) do solemnly make the following declaration: I assent to the Thirty-nine Articles of Religion and to

Session, 1877.]

the Book of Common Bishops, Priests and Deacons of the Church of England as to the Word of God, and the Administration of the Sacraments as prescribed, and not otherwise ordered by lawful authority.

2. The declaration of Assent to the Provincial and Diocesan Canons of this Ecclesiastical Province:

"I, (A. B.,) do willingly assent to and abide by the Canons of the Synod of the Diocese, and shall be, from time to time, obedient to the same."

3. The Oath of Allegiance: "I, (A. B.,) do swear that I will be true in Allegiance to Her Majesty, and to her lawful successors, according to law."

4. The Oath of Canonical Obedience: "I, (A. B.,) do swear that I will be true in obedience to the Lord Bishop, and to his lawful successors in all legal and honest things."

[No oath shall be administered to Deacons, or during the ordination of Priests, or during the consecration of Bishops.]

Before institution to any benefice, the person so instituted shall also subscribe against Simony."

"I, (A. B.,) solemnly declare myself for any other person, or for any kind whatsoever."

S IN PRAYER
 PTURES.

in the Book of
 Sacraments and
 the Articles of
 ordaining
 Deacons, or the
 read in Churches,
 sion of the Pro-
 sion of the same;
 d by two-thirds
 ach order of the

ion made to the
 England in her
 ment, may be
 rovince by the
 ut the necessity

ON OF THE

est or Deacon
 the Bishop by
 on about to be
 o any benefice,
 g so instituted,
 ns and take the

g declaration;
 bligion and to

the Book of Common Prayer, and of the Ordering of Bishops, Priests and Deacons; I believe the doctrine of the Church of England as therein set forth to be agreeable to the Word of God, and in Public Prayers and administration of the Sacraments I will use the Form in the said Book prescribed, and none other, except so far as shall be ordered by lawful authority."

2. The declaration of Submission to the Canons of the Provincial and Diocesan Synods as required by Canon II of the Canons of this Ecclesiastical Province in the following terms:

"I, (A. B.) do willingly subscribe to and declare that I assent to and abide by the Canons which have been, or shall be, from time to time, passed by the Provincial Synod, or the Synod of the Diocese of....."

3. The Oath of Allegiance:

"I, (A. B.) do swear that I will be faithful and bear true allegiance to Her Majesty Queen Victoria, her heirs and successors, according to law. So help me God."

4. The Oath of Canonical Obedience.

"I, (A. B.) do swear that I will pay true and Canonical obedience to the Lord Bishop of and his successors in all legal and honest commands. So help me God....."

[No oath shall be administered during the service for the ordering of Deacons, or during the service for the ordering of Priests, or during the service for the consecration of Bishops.]

Before institution to any benefice, the persons to be instituted shall also subscribe the following "Declaration against Simony."

"I, (A. B.) solemnly declare that I have not made by myself or by any other person any payment, contract, or promise of any kind whatsoever which, to the best of my

knowledge or belief, is simoniacal touching or concerning the obtaining the preferment of (.....), nor will I at any time hereafter perform or satisfy in whole or in part any such kind of payment, contract or promise made by any other without my knowledge or consent."

CANON XV.

OF THE CONSECRATION OF A BISHOP.

1. Whenever an election is made by any Diocesan Synod within the Ecclesiastical Province of Canada of a person to fill the office of Bishop, the chairman, or in the case of his death, incapacity, absence, or refusal, the clerical secretary of the said Synod shall transmit a certificate of such election to the Metropolitan, within seven days after the election.

2. Such certificate shall be in the following form :—

"We, the Clergy and Lay Representatives of the Diocese of.....in Synod assembled, do hereby certify that aton this..... day of.....A. D.,.....(A. B.) of the Diocese of..... was duly elected, according to the Canons of this Diocese, to be Bishop of.....

Signed, on behalf of the Synod,

..... Chairman.
..... Secretary or
..... Secretaries

3. On the receipt of this Certificate, the Metropolitan shall, within seven days, send formal notice of such election to all the Bishops within his Ecclesiastical Province.

4. Should any of the said Bishops desire to object to the consecration of the person so elected, on the ground of canonical disability, as hereinafter defined, he shall make the objection in writing, delivered to the Metropolitan

within fourteen days of him of such election, his objection.

5. On the receipt of the Metropolitan, or in case of such consecration, he shall meet within one month not less than fourteen days before the meeting; it shall be the duty of the person so elected to attend unless he be otherwise approved by the Metropolitan, who shall send by post a true copy of the certificate, at least twenty days before the person so elected, to the Metropolitan referred to in this section, and to the Metropolitan of the time and place of meeting.

6. The House of Bishops, if the person so elected, or having given notice of objection, appearing before them in person, or if he be so minded, as well as the representative duty appointed by the Metropolitan shall express its desire to object to the election, and the reasons in support of the objection, and the reasons therefor, shall be communicated to its validity or otherwise, and the reasons therefor, shall be communicated to the person so elected, and to the Metropolitan of the Synod which elected him.

7. Thereupon if the majority of the Ecclesiastical Province determine to object, and has been sustained, the Metropolitan shall proceed to the election of a new office of Bishop.

8. Should no such objection be made, or after objection specified, or after objection

thing or concerning
), nor will I at
 whole or in part
 r promise made by
 sent."

A BISHOP.

ny Diocesan Synod
 anada of a person
 or in the case of
 asal, the clerical
 it a certificate of
 seven days after

ving form :—
 representatives of the
 od assembled, do
 on this.....
 ..(A B) of the
 ected, according
 Bishop of.....

nd,
 ... Chairman.
 ... Secretary or
 ... Secretaries
 e Metropolitan
 of such election
 Province.
 to object to the
 the ground of
 he shall make
 Metropolitan

within fourteen days from the date of said notification to him of such election, setting forth the special grounds of his objection.

5. On the receipt of such objection in writing by the Metropolitan, or in case the Metropolitan himself object to such consecration, he shall summon the House of Bishops to meet within one month, to consider such objection, giving not less than fourteen days' notice of the time and place of meeting; it shall be the duty of every Bishop so summoned to attend unless he be excused for reasonable cause to be approved by the Metropolitan; and the Metropolitan shall send by post a true copy of such objections to the person so elected, at least twenty-one days previous to the meeting referred to in this section, and shall also notify him of the time and place of meeting.

6. The House of Bishops, having heard the person so elected, or having given him every reasonable facility for appearing before them in person, or by counsel, or by proxy, if he be so minded, as well as the Diocesan Synod by its representative duly appointed, if the said Diocesan Synod shall express its desire to be so heard; and, having heard the reasons in support of the said objection, shall decide as to its validity or otherwise, and their decision, with the reasons therefor, shall be communicated in writing without delay to the person so elected, and to the secretary of the Synod which elected him.

7. Thereupon if the majority of the Bishops of the Ecclesiastical Province determine that the objection is canonical and has been sustained, the Synod of the Diocese aforesaid shall proceed to the election of another person to fill the office of Bishop.

8. Should no such objection be made within the period specified, or after objection made, should the same not be

sustained by the majority of the Bishops as aforesaid, the Metropolitan shall, with all convenient speed, proceed to the consecration of the said person so elected, and to that end shall summon two or more of the Bishops of this Ecclesiastical Province to assist him in such consecration; and it shall be the duty of such bishops to attend at such time and place as he, the Metropolitan, shall appoint, and to assist in the consecration of the said person elected.

9. Before proceeding to consecrate, the Metropolitan shall cause to be read publicly in the church, where the consecration is held, a duly attested certificate of the election of said person to the office of Bishop, and that no Canonical impediment to his consecration exists, which shall thereupon be given in for record.

10. No Bishop who shall have made any Canonical objection as aforesaid, or who shall have voted in favour of such objection, shall be required to take part in such consecration, and if the Metropolitan shall have made such objection, the Senior Bishop of the Ecclesiastical Province, not having so objected or so voted, shall perform the duties of the Metropolitan referred to in section 8 of this Canon.

11. The following objections shall be considered canonical and none others:—

1. That the person elected is not fully thirty years of age.
2. That he is not a Priest in Holy Orders of the Church of England, or of some Branch of the Church in full communion therewith.
3. That he is deficient in learning.
4. That he has either directly or indirectly secured, or attempted to secure, the office by any improper means.
5. That he is guilty of any other crime or immorality.
6. That he teaches or holds, or has within five years previous to the date of his election, taught or held anything

contrary to the doctrine of the Church of England.

12. The Bishop elected, or if already a Bishop, shall first make a declaration of submission to the Synod in the form prescribed.

13. If a person shall be elected who has been previously elected Bishop of England or of any Branch thereof, the said elector shall proceed, as in the case of a Metropolitan as hereinbefore provided, to the Priests' Orders, except that he shall have received within the last year such objections, or when such objections have been heard and rejected by the Metropolitan instead of proceeding to issue a certificate to the bishop of the electing Synod, that he shall proceed to the installation of the said person.

14. In all cases when the person elected is consecrated, or a certificate of consecration is issued by the Metropolitan, as before provided, he shall, either by himself or by some person assigned to act on his behalf, induct the elect, inducting him into the office.

15. In case there shall be any objection he shall be incapable of performing the duties assigned to the Metropolitan by the Senior Bishop of the Province in his absence or incapacity by the Senior Bishop of the Province.

16. A majority of the Bishops of the Province shall constitute a quorum for the consecration of a person to the office of Bishop.

contrary to the doctrine and discipline of the Church of England.

12. The Bishop elect, shall, previous to his consecration, or if already a Bishop previous to his installation subscribe a declaration of submission to the canons of the Provincial Synod in the form prescribed by Canon II.

13. If a person shall be elected bishop of a vacant diocese who has been previously consecrated bishop of the Church of England or of any branch of the Church in full communion therewith, the said election shall be notified to the Metropolitan as hereinbefore provided, and the Metropolitan shall proceed, as in the case of the election of a person in Priests' Orders, except that when no canonical objection has been received within the period limited for entering such objections, or when such objections shall have been heard and rejected by the House of Bishops, the Metropolitan instead of proceeding to the consecration shall issue a certificate to the bishop so elected, and to the secretaries of the electing Synod, that there is no canonical impediment to the installation of the said Bishop.

14. In all cases when the Bishop elected has been duly consecrated, or a certificate has been furnished by the Metropolitan, as before provided, the said Metropolitan shall, either by himself or by some person duly commissioned to act on his behalf, formally instal the said Bishop elect, inducting him into the actual possession of his See.

15. In case there shall be no Metropolitan or in case he shall be incapable of performing the duty in this Canon assigned to the Metropolitan, this duty shall be performed by the Senior Bishop of the Province and in case of his absence or incapacity by the next in seniority and so forth.

16. A majority of the Bishops of this Ecclesiastical Province shall constitute a quorum for the hearing of objections to the consecration of a person elected to the office of Bishop.

Dr.

The Provincial Synod of Canada in Account with C. J. Brydges, Treasurer.

1874		\$	cts.	1874		\$	cts.
Oct. 23.	To paid I. G. Geddes, Expenses at New-York	43	70	Aug. 21.	By Balance on hand	32	10
"	" G. T. Cary, acct for printing	279	80	Oct. 28.	" Subscrip. Disc. of Toronto, Quebec, \$50 00	50	00
"	" R. Mackenzie				Less discount on cheque	25	
"	" Lovell's acct. printing	65	50	Nov. 7.	" Subsc. Disc of Huron	49	75
"	" G. Bishop, address	57	70	"	" New-Brunswick	50	00
"	" C. Hill, stationery	12	74	"	" Nova-Scotia	50	00
"	" Penny, Wilson & Co, advertising	1	36	"	" Ontario	50	00
"	" T. & R. White	1	36	1876			
"	" Messenger House of Bishops	15	00	Aug. 16.	Dawson Bros. Bal. of acct.	16	01
"	" do Lower House	15	00				
		163	66				
1877							
Sept. 4.	To Balance due Treasurer.	\$144	30	Sept. 4.	By balance due Treasurer.	144	30
		492	16			492	16

The undersigned Auditors have examined the above statement with the vouchers for payments and have found them to be correct.

Treas. WHITE JE.
 (George A. KIRKPATRICK.) Auditors.

OFF
 President
 THE MOST REV. TH
 R
 Protocoll
 THE VENERABLE
 R
 Honorary Clerical
 THE REV. CHAR
 Reside
 Honorary Lay
 Dr. WOL
 Reside
 Treasurer of the
 M. C. J
 Reside
 (Who will receive the sums p
 Synods towards the expenses of the
 Au
 Mr THOM
 Mr. THOS.

OFFICE-BEARERS.

President of Upper House.

THE MOST REV. THE METROPOLITAN OF CANADA.

Residence, Montreal.

Prolocutor of Lower House.

THE VENERABLE ARCHDEACON WHITAKER.

Residence, Toronto.

Honorary Clerical Secretary of Lower House.

THE REV. CHARLES HAMILTON, M. A.,

Residence, Quebec City.

Honorary Lay Secretary of Lower House.

DR. WOLFRED NELSON.

Residence, Montreal.

Treasurer of the Provincial Synod.

M. R. C. J. BRYDGES,

Residence, Montreal.

(Who will receive the sums provided to be paid by the Diocesan Synods towards the expenses of the Provincial Synod.)

Auditors.

MR. THOMAS SIMPSON,

MR. THOS. WHITE, JR.

Dr.

The Provincial Synod of Canada in Account with C. J. Brydges, Treasurer.

Cr.

1874		\$	cts	1874
Oct. 23.	To paid J. G. Gaddes, Ex- pens at New-York. G. T. Cary, acct. for " P. Mackenzie.....	43	70	
"	"	219	80	
Aug. 21.	By Balance on hand.....	32	10	
Oct. 28.	" Subscript. Dioc. of Toronto. Quebec \$50 00	50	00	
	Less discount on cheque	25		

COMMITTEES.

ON THE CANONS AFFECTING THE ELECTING OF A METROPOLITAN.

- Chief Justice ALLEN.—Chairman.
- | | |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| Hon. Judge Ritchie. | Mr. Loster Peters. |
| Mr. E. J. Hodgson. | " W. M. Jarvis. |
| Senator Haviland. | " Strahan Bethune. |
| Hon. George Irvine. | " George Macrae. |
| Mr. James Dunbar, Q.C. | Judge Kingsmill. |
| " L. E. Morris | Mr. E. Baynes Reed. |
| " S. B. Harman. | " R. T. Walkem. |
| " Clarkson Jones | Judge McDonald. |
| " S. J. Vankougnet. | Mr. E. Martin |
| " F. Biscoe. | " S. G. Wood. |

ON SYSTEM OF PAROCHIAL REGISTRATION.

- | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| Rev. Canon Bleasdel.—Chairman. | Mr. E. T. Walkem. |
| " Canon Hebden | " E. J. Hemming. |
| " M. M. Fothergill. | " L. E. Morris. |
| Mr. S. Bethune. | |

ON THE DIACONATE.

- | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Rev. Rural Dean Owen. | Mr. W. S. Darling. |
| " Canon Preston.—Chairman. | Dr. Hodgins. |
| (deceased.) | Mr. P. C. Hill. |
| " Canon Hipck. | " H. W. Frith. |
| " G. M. Armstrong. | " R. T. Walkem. |

TO CARRY OUT RESOLUTION WITH REFERENCE TO DIOCESE OF ALGOMA.

- Venerable Archdeacon LINDSAY.—Chairman.
- | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| Rev. Canon Townshend. | Mr. E. J. Hodgson. |
| " A. C. Scarth. | Mr. H. S. Scott. |
| " A. J. Broughall. | " John R. Cartwright. |
| " Canon Brigstocke. | " Lester Peters, Q. C. |
| Ven. Archdeacon Swatman. | " George Macrae, Q. C. |
| " " Parnell. | " Jasper J. Gilkinson. |
| Rev. Rural Dean Osler. | " B. V. Rogers. |
| | " Tho. Bixon. |

ON AMENDMENTS TO CANON V.

- | | |
|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Rev. G. W. Hodson, Chairman. | Mr. Clarkson Jones. |
| Rev. George W. Hill. | Mr. G. A. Schofield. |
| Mr. Thos. White, Jr. | |

JOINT COMMITTEE ON DUTIES OF DEANS, ARCHDEACONS, &c.

- The Lord Bishop of Fredericton, Chairman.
 The Lord Bishop of Ontario.
 Rev. J. LANGTRY, Chairman of Committee of Lower House.
- | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------|
| Rev. G. G. Roberts, | Mr. E. J. Hemming, D.C.L. |
| " J. W. Burke, | " S. J. Vankougnet, |
| " T. E. Dowling, | " G. A. Blair. |

Session, 1877.]

ON MR. BRYDGES' MOTION

- Mr. F. J. Hodgson,
 Hon. George Irvine,
 Mr. S. B. Harman,
 Mr. B. Lester Peters,

ON FO

- Rev. Rural Dean Osler, Chairman
 V. n. Archdeacon Lindsay,
 Rev. Dr. Jarvis,

MISSIONARY

The missionary diocese of Algoma on the 28th of October, the Vestry was consecrated the first mission tract of 800 miles in extent, and the country about the Georgian Bay. Being a purely missionary diocese we have now a Secretary in behalf through whom our wants are remitted to us.

- Bishop.—Right Rev. F. D. Faucher.
 Chaplain.—Rev. T. M. Appleby.
 Commissary.—Rev. E. F. Wilson.

CLERGY.

- | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Rev. T. H. Appleby, M. A. | Sault Ste. Marie |
| " W. Cole, B. A. | Bracebridge |
| " W. Crompton E. | Stisted |
| " T. Ker McMorine, M.A. | Prince of the North |
| " B. Hill, B.A. | Shesungum |
| " B. Mosley | Farry Bay |
| " E. F. Wilson, | Shingwaung |
| " Thos. Llyud, | Gravenhurst |
| " W. Macaulay Tooke | Port Sydney |

ALGOMA MISSIONARY

- Sec. Treas. Huron Diocese. John Beaumont
 " Toronto " Rev. S. G. W. Wood
 " Ontario " Rev. F. W. Wood
 " Montreal " Mrs. Simons
 " Quebec " Rev. J. H. Wood
 " Fredericton " Rev. T. D. Wood
 " Niagara " Rev. T. B. Wood

LECTING OF A

an.
ters,
vis.
Bethune.
acrae.
ill.
Reed.
em.
ild.

TRATION.

tem.
ning.
s.

ing.

REFERENCE TO

erman.
on.

twright.
s, Q. C.
e, Q. C.

kinson.

V.

ees.
ild.

CHDEACONS, &c.
man.

ee of Lower House.
ng, D.C.L.
gnet,

Session, 1877.]

COMMITTEES—ALGOMA.

ON MR. BRYDGES' MOTION WITH REFERENCE TO SYNOD ACTS.

- | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Mr. F. J. Hodgson, | Mr. S. Bethune, Q. C. (Chairman.) |
| Hon. George Irvine, | Judge Kingsmill, |
| Mr. S. B. Harman, | Mr. R. T. Walkem, |
| Mr. B. Lester Peters, | Mr. Edwin Martin. |

ON FOREIGN MISSIONS.

- | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Rev. Rural Dean Oeler, Chairman. | Mr. A. McLean Howard, |
| V. n. Archdeacon Lindsay, | Mr. W. G. Pettit, |
| Rev. Dr. Jarvis, | Mr. H. S. Scott. |

MISSIONARY DIOCESE OF ALGOMA.

The missionary diocese of Algoma was formed in the year 1873, when, on the 19th of October, the Ven. F. D. Fauquier, Archdeacon of Brant, was consecrated the first missionary bishop. The diocese extends over a tract of 800 miles in extent, embracing the north shore of Lake Superior and the country about the Georgian Bay and the Muskoka Lakes. There are at present eight clergymen and five laymen laboring in the field. Being a purely missionary diocese, we are dependent almost entirely on extraneous aid for the support of our missions in each of the older dioceses we have now a Secretary Treasurer working voluntarily on our behalf, through whom our wants are made known and contributions are remitted to us.

Bishop—Right Rev. F. D. Fauquier, D.C.L.—See House, Sault Ste. Marie.
 Chaplain—Rev. T. M. Appleby, M.A., Sault Ste. Marie.
 Commissary—Rev. E. F. Wilson.

CLERGY.	STATION.	DISTANCE FROM SAULT.
Rev. T. H. Appleby, M. A.	Sault Ste. Marie	
" W. Cole, B. A.,	Bracebridge	about 400 miles S.E.
" W. Crompton,	Stated P. O.	" 490 " "
" T. Ker McMorine, M.A.	Prince Arthur's Landing	" 390 " N. W.
" B. Hill, B. A.,	Shagundah	" 150 " S. E.
" H. Mosley,	Parry Sound	" 250 " "
" E. F. Wilson,	Shingwauk Hom.	" 2 " E.
" Thos Llyud,	Gravenhurst,	" 400 " S.E.
" W. Macaulay Tooke	Port Sydney.	

ALGOMA MISSIONARY ASSOCIATION.

- | | | |
|-------------|----------------|--|
| Sec. Treas. | Huron Diocese. | John Beard Esq., Woodstock, O. |
| " | Toronto " | Rev. S. Givens, Yorkville, O. |
| " | Ontario " | Rev. F. W. Kirkpatrick, Kingston. |
| " | Montreal " | Mrs. Simpson, 117 Metcalfe Street, Montreal. |
| " | Quebec " | Rev. John Walters, Lewis, Q. |
| " | Fredericton " | Rev. T. Dowling, Carleton, St. John, N.B. |
| " | Niagara " | Rev. T. Bartlett, Highlands, Drummondville. |

LISTS OF THE CLERGY, SEPTEMBER. 1877.

The following Lists of the Clergy have been received from the Secretaries of the several Diocesan Synods:—

DIocese OF NOVA SCOTIA.

Bishop :	Right Reverend HIBBERT BINNEY, D. D.,	Halifax.
Rev. John Abbott	.....	Halifax.
" F. W. Agassis	.....	Seaforth.
" W. J. Ancient	.....	Halifax.
" Henry Almon, D. C. L.	.....	Windsor.
" J. Ambrose, A. M.	.....	Digby.
" H. W. Atwater	.....	Louisburg
" R. Avery	.....	Aylesford.
" F. I. Axford	.....	Londonderry.
" E. H. Ball	.....	Springhill.
" John Bell	.....	Dartmouth.
" C. Bowman, D. D.	.....	Albion Mines.
" J. C. Brenton, A. B.	.....	Falmouth.
" R. F. Brine, A. B.	.....	Parrsborough.
" P. Brown, A. B.	.....	Falkland.
" Alfred Brown, A. B.	.....	Bishop's Chapel, Halifax.
" J. C. Cochran, D. D.	.....	Halifax.
" ——— Cox	.....	Walton.
" C. Croucher, A. M.	.....	Glace Bay, C. B.
" W. Cruden	.....	Pictou.
" W. L. Currie	.....	Eastern Passage.
" Canon Dart, A. M.	.....	Presb. Kings College, Windsor.
" G. B. Dodwell, A. M.	.....	Halifax.
" H. DeBlois, A. M., (retired)	.....	Annapolis.
" J. L. Downing	.....	River John.
" J. Edgcombe	.....	Harriet's Field.
" W. Ellis	.....	Sackville.
" P. Filleul, A. B., B. Dean	.....	Weymouth.
" Joseph Forsythe	.....	Liverpool.
" W. E. Gelling	.....	Bridgewater.
" Simon Gibbons	.....	Travelling Missionary, C. B.
" Archbishop Gilpin, D. D.	.....	Halifax.
" W. Godfrey, A. B.	.....	Clements.
" W. B. Gray, A. B.	.....	Rosette.

Session, 1877.] CLERGY

Rev. G. P. Greatorex	.....
" O. M. Grindon	.....
" W. H. Groser	.....
" C. Groser	.....
" H. Hamilton, A. B.	.....
" G. W. Hill, A. M.	.....
" L. W. Hill, A. B., (	.....
" R. Jamieson, B. Dean	.....
" A. D. Jamison, A. B.	.....
" H. M. Jarvis, A. M.	.....
" E. Johnson	.....
" A. Jorian	.....
" J. A. Kaulback, A. B.	.....
" J. L. Keating, A. B.	.....
" G. McCawley, D. D.	.....
" A. C. Macdonald	.....
" John Ma-ning	.....
" Canon Maynard, A. M.	.....
" George Maynard, A. B.	.....
" G. Metzler, A. B.	.....
" J. T. Moody, A. M.	.....
" D. C. Moore	.....
" G. E. W. Morris, A. M.	.....
" E. E. B. Nichols, D. D.	.....
" J. W. Norwood	.....
" H. E. Owen, A. B., Rura	.....
" J. Paddfield	.....
" J. R. S. Parkinson	.....
" J. A. Ritchey	.....
" J. J. Ritchie, A. M.	.....
" J. Robertson, L. L. D. (	.....
" J. O. Ruggles, A. M.	.....
" J. P. Sargent, A. B.	.....
" C. J. Shreve, A. B.	.....
" R. Shrove, A. M.	.....
" C. M. Sills, A. M.	.....
" J. S. Smith, A. B.	.....
" David Smith	.....
" R. Smith	.....
" W. H. Snyder, A. M.	.....
" H. Stamer	.....

been received from
nods:—

..... Halifax.
..... Halifax.
..... Seaforth.
..... Halifax.
..... Windsor.
..... Digby.
..... Louisburg.
..... Aylesford.
..... Londonderry.
..... Springhill.
..... Dartmouth.
..... Albion Mines.
..... Falmouth.
..... Parraborough.
..... Falkland.
..... op's Chapel, Halifax.
..... Halifax.
..... Walton.
..... Glace Bay, C. B.
..... Pictou.
..... Eastern Passage.
..... ge College, Windsor.
..... Halifax.
..... Annapolis.
..... River John.
..... Harriet's Field.
..... Sackville.
..... Weymouth.
..... Liverpool.
..... Bridgewater.
..... g Missionary, C. B.
..... Halifax.
..... Clements.
..... Rosette.

Rev. G. P. Grestorex	Granville.
" O. M. Grindon	St. Mark's, Halifax.
" W. H. Groser	St. Margaret's Bay.
" C. Groser	Port Medway.
" H. Hamilton, A. B., R. Dean	Manchester.
" G. W. Hill, A. M.	Halifax.
" L. W. Hill, A. B., (retired)	Antigonish.
" R. Jamieson, R. Dean	Ship Harbour.
" A. D. Jamison, A. B.	Maitland.
" H. M. Jarvis, A. M.	Guysboro.
" B. Johnstone	Sherbrock.
" A. Jordan	New Dublin.
" J. A. Kaulback, A. B.	Truro.
" J. L. Kestjng, A. B.	Kentville.
" G. McCawley, D. D.	Halifax.
" A. C. Macdonald	Antigonish.
" John Manning	Blandford.
" Canon Maynard, A. M., Rural Dean	Windsor.
" George Maynard, A. B.	Wilmot.
" G. Metzler, A. B.	Sydney Mines.
" J. T. Moody, A. M.	Yarmouth.
" D. C. Moore	Pugwash.
" G. E. W. Morris, A. M., (retired)	Halifax.
" E. E. B. Nichols, D. D.	Liverpool.
" J. W. Norwood	New Ross.
" H. E. Owen, A. B., Rural Dean	Lunenburg.
" J. Padfield	Tusket.
" J. R. S. Parkinson	Liverpool.
" J. A. Richey	Tangier.
" J. J. Ritchie, A. M.	Annapolis.
" J. Robertson, L. L. D. (retired)	Wilmot.
" J. O. Ruggles, A. M.	St. Margaret's Bay.
" J. P. Sargent, A. B.	Bawdon.
" C. J. Shreve, A. B.	Chesters.
" B. Shreve, A. M.	Cornwallis.
" C. M. Sills, A. M.	Halifax.
" J. B. Smith, A. B.	La Have.
" David Smith	Sydney, C. B.
" R. Smith	Beaver Harbour.
" W. H. Snyder, A. M.	Mahone Bay.
" H. Stamer	Hubbard's Cove.

Rev. H. Sterns, A. B.	Tusket.
" A. Townsend, A. B.	Chap. H. M. Forces.
" Canon Townshend, A. M., Rural Dean	Amherst.
" O. Troup, A. B.	Halifax.
" R. J. Unlacks, D. D., Rural Dean	Sydney, C. B.
" J. B. Unlacks, A. B.	Halifax.
" R. J. Unlacks, A. B.	St. wiacke.
" T. H. White, D. D., Rural Dean	Shelburne.
" C. Wiggins, A. B.	Shelburne.
" L. M. Wilkins, A. B.	Bridgetown.
" C. E. Willets, A. M.	Col. School, Windsor.
" W. E. Wilson	King's Col., Windsor.
" F. M. Young, M. A. K. C.	Arichat.

DIOCESE OF QUEBEC, 1877.

BISHOP: RIGHT REVEREND J. W. WILLIAMS, D.D.	QUEBEC
Allnat, Rev. F. J. B.	Drummondville.
Balfour, Rev. A. (retired)	Hatley.
Balfour, Rev. A. J., B.A.	Hatley.
Ball, Rev. T. L.	Ireland, (P. O. Maple Grove.)
Boydell, Rev. James, M. A.	Kingsey, (P. O. Sydenham Place.)
Boyle, Rev. F., B. A.	East Frampton.
Brock, Rev. I., M. A.	(Co-Rector) Sh. brooke.
Blaylock, Rev. T., B. A.	New Carlisle.
Burrage, Rev. H. G., M. A. (retired)	Hatley.
Chapman, Rev. T. S., M. A.	Dudawell, [P. O. Marbleton.]
Chambers, Rev. J.	Magdalene Islands.
Debbage, R. v. J. B.	Portneuf.
Dinsey, Rev. J. (Principal of Ladies' Coll)	Compton.
Fothergill, Rev. M. M., Sec. Ch. Socy. & Synod, Rector St Peter's.	Quebec.
Foster, Rev. J., M. A.	Coaticook.
Hamilton, Rev. C., M. A., Bishop's Chaplain, Rector St. Matthew's.	Quebec.
Hamilton, Rev. Geo., B. A.	St. Matthew's, Quebec.
Hepburn, Rev. J., B. A.	Magog.
Houman, Rev. G. V., M. A.	Rector Quebec.
Harding, Rev. G. T., B. A.	Durham, (P. O. Kirkdale.)
Jenkins, Rev. J. H., M. A.	Rector Three Rivers.
Kemp, Rev. J., B. D.	Leeds.
Ker, Rev. M.	Sandy Beach.

Session, 1877.]

King, Rev. W., Rural Dean	
King, Rev. E. A. W., M. A.	
Lyster, Rev. W. G., B. A., Rural	
Lobly, J. A., M. A.	
Merrick, Rev. W. C., M. A.	
Milne, Rev. G., M. A. (retired)	
Parker, Rev. G. H.	
Parkin, Rev. E. C.	
Petry, Rev. H. J., B. A.	
Rawson, Rev. C. W., M. A. (of	
Reid, R. v. C. P., M. A., Rural	
Richmond, Rev. J. P.	
Richardson, Rev. T.	
Rioplé, Rev. S., B. A.	
Roe, Rev. H., M. A., Exam. Cha.	
Roe, Rev. P.	
Roy, E.	
Read, Rev. P., M. A.	Rec.
Scwell, Rev. E. W., M. A.	
Scarth, Rev. A. C., M. A.	
Short, Rev. E.	
Smith, Rev. F. A.	
Stuart, Rev. H. C., M. A.	
Sykes, Rev. J. S., Port Chaplain	
Sykes, Rev. J. S., junr.	
Stevens, Rev. A., B. A.	
Tamb, Rev. B. C., M. A., Prof. Ma	
Thompson, Rev. I.	
Thornlôe, Rev. Geo., B. A.	
Vial, Rev. W. S.	
Von Iff, nd, Rev. A. A., M. A., Sec. D.	
Walters, Rev. J.	
Washer, Rev. C. B.	
Woolryche, Rev. A. J., Stoneh	
Wurtle, Rev. L. C., B. A.	

DIOCESE OF

Bishop: RIGHT REV. ALEXANDER NEIL

Dean and

Very Rev. Henry James Gras
Ven. Arthur Palmer, M. A., A.
Ven. George Whitaker, M. A.,
Rev. John Wilson, M. A., Arc.

..... Tuquet.
 Chap. H. M. Forces.
 Amherst.
 Halifax.
 Sydney, C. B.
 Halifax.
 St. wiacke.
 Shelburne.
 Shelburne.
 Bridge town.
 School, Windsor.
 King's Col., Windsor.
 Arichat.

..... QUEBEC
 Drummondville.
 Hatley.
 Hatley.
 (P. O. Maple Grove.)
 Sydenham Place.)
 East Frampton.
 Rector) Sherbrooke.
 New Carlisle.
 Hatley.
 (P. O. Marbleton.)
 Sagdalene Islands.
 Portneuf.
 Compton.
 Peter's, Quebec.
 Coaticook.
 Matthew's, Quebec.
 Matthew's, Quebec.
 Magog.
 Rector Quebec,
 (P. O. Kirkdale.)
 Rector Three Rivers.
 Leeds.
 Sandy Beach.

Session, 1877.]

CLERGY—DIOCESE OF QUEBEC.

King, Rev. W., Rural Dean..... St. Sylvester.
 King, Rev. E. A. W., M.A..... Rivi re-u-Loup (en bas).
 Lyster, Rev. W. G., B.A., Rural Dean..... Cape Cove.
 Lobly, J. A., M.A..... Principal of Bishop's College, Lennoxville.
 Merrick, Rev. W. C., M.A. (retired)..... Riviere-du Loup en haut, (P. O. Berthier.)
 Milne, Rev. G., M.A. (retired)..... New Carlisle.
 Parker, Rev. G. H..... Rector, Compton.
 Parkin, Rev. E. C..... Cookshire Easton.
 Petry, Rev. H. J., B.A..... Danville.
 Rawson, Rev. C. W., M.A. (on leave)..... Cathed al, Quebec.
 Reid, R v. C P., M.A., Rural Dean..... Rector, Sherbrooke.
 Richmond, Rev. J. P..... Gaspé Basin.
 Richardson, Rev. T..... Rector of St. Paul's, Quebec.
 Riopel, Rev. S., B.A..... Valcartier.
 Roe, Rev. H., M.A., Exam. Chap., Prof. Div., Bishop's Coll..... Lennoxville.
 Roe, Rev. P..... Inverness.
 Roy, E..... St. Pierreville, St. Francis.
 Read, Rev. P., M.A..... Rector of the Grammar School, Lennoxville.
 Sewell, Rev. E. W., M.A..... Chapel of Holy Trinity, Quebec.
 Scarth, Rev. A. C., M.A..... Rector, Lennoxville.
 Short, Rev. E..... Montmorenci (P. O. Gaspé Basin).
 Smith, Rev. F. A..... New Liverpool.
 Stuart, Rev. H. C., M.A..... Bourg Louis.
 Sykes, Rev. J. S., Junr..... West Frampton (P. O. Spring Brook.)
 Sykes, Rev. J. S., Junr..... Hereford, (P. O. Dixville.)
 Stevens, Rev. A., B.A..... Bishop's Coll., Lennoxville.
 Tamby, Rev. R. C., M.A., Prof. Mathematics, Bishop's Coll., Lennoxville.
 Thompson, Rev. I..... Rector, Melbourne.
 Thornloe, Rev. Geo., B.A..... Stanstead.
 Vial, Rev. W. S..... Montmorenci, (P. O. Lake Beauport.)
 Von Iffind, Rev. A. A., M.A., Sec. D'ec. Board, Rector St. Michael's, Quebec.
 Walters, Rev. J..... Rector, Levis.
 Washer, Rev. C. B..... Brompton.
 Woolryche, Rev. A. J..... Stoneham & Lake Beauport, (P. O. Stoneham.)
 Wurtele, Rev. L. C., B.A..... Actonvale.

DIOCESE OF TORONTO

Bishop: RIGHT REV. ALEXANDER NEIL BETHUNE, D. D., D. C. L. Toronto.
 Dean and Archdeacons.

Very Rev. Henry James Grassie, D.D., Dean of Toronto.
 Ven. Arthur Palmer, M.A., Archdeacon of Toronto.
 Ven. George Whitaker, M.A., Archdeacon of York.
 Ven. John Wilson, M.A., Archdeacon of Peterborough.

Bishop's Chaplains.

Very Rev. H. J. Grasett, D.D., Rev. Henry Scadding, D.D.,
Rev. Saltern Givins, Rev. Walter Stennett, M.A.

Examining Chaplain.

Rev. Walter Stennett, M.A.

Canons.

Rev. Henry Brent, M.A., Rev. Saltern Givins, Rev. Henry Scadding, D.D.,
Rev. Walter Stennett, M.A.

Honorary Canons.

Rev. William Ritchie, M.A., Rev. Henry Bath Oeler, Rev. Edward
Morgan, Rev. Francis Tremayne, M.A.

Allen, Rev. T. W., M.A., Rural Dean	Millbrook
Allen, W. C., B.A.	Port Hope
Anderson, G. A., M.A.	Penetanguishene
Baker, J. S.	Cookstown
Baldwin, A. H., B.A.	Toronto
Ball, Thomas	Bowd Head
Ballard, J. McLean, B.A.	Toronto
Bates, W. W., B.A.	Ivy
Beck, J. W. R., M.A.	Peterborough
Bell, C. R., Mus. Bac.	Highland Creek
Bethune, C. J. S., M.A.	Port Hope
Boddy, S. J., M.A.	Toronto
Bradshaw, W. C.	Peterborough
Brent, Henry, M.A., Canon	Newcastle
Briggs, S., M.A. (Retired)	Steyner
Broughall, A. J., M.A., Hon. Cler. Sec.	Toronto
Burges, H. F.	Bethany
Burkitt, John	Omemece
Burt, F.	Minden
Carry, John, B.D.	(On leave.)
Cayley, J. D., M.A.	Toronto
Chafee, A. B., B.A.	Midhurst
Checkley, W. F., M.A.	Toronto
Clarke, W. H., B.A.	Bolton
Clarke, W. M. C.	Alliston
Clement, Vincent, B.A.	Peterborough
Cole, E. H., M.A., Rural Dean	Whitby
Coopes, H. D., B.A.	Colborne
Cooper, W. E., M.A.	Port Hope
Creighton, John	Cartwright

Darling, Rev. W. S.	
Davidson, John, M.A.	
Davies, H. W., D.D.	
Davis, J. W.	
Fidler, A. J., B.A.	
Fletcher, John, M.A.	
Fletcher, Joseph, B.A.	
Forster, W. R.	
Forster, J. W.	
French, W. H.	
Gander, Joseph	
Geoghagan, Thomas	
Givins, Saltern, Canon	
Grant, Wm. M.A.	
Grasett, H. J., D.D., Dean	
Greene, R. W. E., B.A.	
Groves, F. J. S.	
Hall, George, B.A.	
Hanna, J. A.	
Hardine, Philip	
Harris, B. H., B.A.	
Harris, J. H.	
Harrison, R., M.A.	
Hart, Anthony	
Hindes, R. W., B.A.	
Hodge, T. P.	
Hodgkin, T. J., M.D.	
Horlock, Geo.	
Hosken, B. S.	
Johnson, C. C.	
Johnson, W. A.	
Jones, William, M.A., Prof. Tri.	
Jones, Septimus, M.A.	
Jupp, William	
Kirkby, L. H.	
Lampman, A., B.A.	
Langtry, John, M.A.	
Ledingham, George	
Lett, S., D.D., L.L.D., Rural I.	
Logan, W., M.A.	
Macnab, A., D.D.	

Scadding, D.D.,
 nett, M.A.

Henry Scadding, D.D.,

Oler, Rev. Edward
 M.A.

..... Millbrook.

..... Port Hope.

..... Penetanguishene.

..... Cookstown.

..... Toronto.

..... Bow Head.

..... Toronto.

..... Ivy.

..... Peterborough.

..... Highland Creek.

..... Port Hope.

..... Toronto.

..... Peterborough.

..... Newcastle.

..... Stayner.

..... Toronto.

..... Bethany.

..... Omsmee.

..... Minden.

..... (On leave.)

..... Toronto.

..... Midhurst.

..... Toronto.

..... Bolton.

..... Alliston.

..... Peterborough.

..... Whitby.

..... Colborne.

..... Port Hope.

..... Cartwright.

Darling, Rev. W. S.	Norway.
Davidson, John, M. A.	Uxbridge.
Davis, H. W., D.D.	Toronto.
Davis, J. W.	Millbrook.
Fidler, A. J., B. A.	Aurora.
Fletcher, John, M. A.	Unionville.
Fletcher, Joseph, B. A.	Shanty Bay.
Forster, W. R.	Creemore.
Forster, J. W.	Brooklin.
French, W. H.	Fesserton.
Gander, Joseph.	Cheddar.
Geoghan, Thomas.	Orangeville.
Givins, Saltern, Canon.	Yorkville.
Grant, Wm. M. A.	Tullamore.
Grasett, H. J., D.D., Dean.	Toronto.
Greene, R. W. E., B. A.	Toronto.
Groves, F. J. S.	Toronto.
Hall-n, George, B. A.	Toronto.
Hanna, J. A.	Perrytown.
Hardine, Phillip.	Apsley.
Harris, R. H., B. A.	Omsmee.
Harris, J. H.	Orilla.
Harrison, B., M. A.	Toronto.
Hart, Anthony.	Markham.
Hindes, R. W., B. A.	Campbellford.
Hodge, T. P.	Keswick.
Hodgkin, T. J., M. D.	Woodbridge.
Horlock, Geo.	Bobcaygon.
Hosken, B. S.	Lloydtown.
Johnson, C. C.	Pott Perry.
Johnson, W. A.	Weston.
Jones, William, M. A., Prof. Trinity Col.	Toronto.
Jones, Septimus, M. A.	Yorkville.
Jupp, William.	Hallburton.
Kirkby, L. H.	Collingwood.
Lampman, A., B. A.	Cobourg.
Langtry, John, M. A.	Toro to.
Ledingham, George.	Whitfield.
Lett, S., D.D., L.L.D., Rural Dean.	Collingwood.
Logan, W., M. A.	Fenelon Falls.
Macnab, A., D. D.	Bowmanville.

Maddock, Rev. H. E., M.A., Prof. Trin. Coll.	Toronto.
McCollum, J. H., A.M.	Toronto.
Mitchew, Charles R., B.A.	Toronto.
Middleton, I., B.A.	Brampton.
Mockridge, C. H., M.A.	Toronto.
Morgan, E., Canon	Barrie.
Moxton, G. H.	Toro: to.
Murphy, E. W., B.A.	Painswick.
Mu-sen E. H., B.A.	Lakefield.
Nesbitt, George, M.A.	Rosomon.
O'Meara, F. A., LL.D.	Port Hope.
Oaler, H. B., Canon.	York Mills.
Owen, H. B., F.E.L.S.	Oslawa.
Paterson, C. W., B.C.L.	Port Hope.
Paterson, T. W., B.A.	Toronto.
Pearson, John	Toro'n'o.
Porter, Thomas G.	Hillsdale.
Ritchie, W., M. A., Canon	G. orgina
Rolph J. Widmer, M.D.	Bradford.
Rooney, Robert	Cambrai.
Ruttan, C.	Toronto.
Sanson Alexander	Toronto.
Scadding, H. D.D., Canon	Toronto.
Shanklin R.	Thornhill.
Sills, C. E., B.A.	Holland Landing.
Smithett, W. T., D.D., Rural Dean	Lindsay.
Soward, Edward	Norwood.
Stennett, W., M. A., Canon	C bourg.
Sprague, Albert W., B.A.	Charleston.
Stewart, A., M.A., Rural Dean	Orillia.
Stene, J. S.	Port Hope.
Strong, S. S., D. D., D.C.L.	Toronto.
Swallow, V. F.	Mono Mills
Taylor, G. I., B.A.	Toronto.
Tilley, W. H., M.A.	Toronto.
Tooque, Philip	Kinmont.
Tremayn, F., M.A., Canon	Newmarket.
Trew, A. G. L., M.A.	Yorkville.
Vicars, John, A. B.	Cannington.
Vicars, Johnstone, M. D.	Pickering.
Wadleigh, W. H., B.A.	Gore's Landing.

Session, 1877.] CLERGY

Walker, Rev. T., B.A.
 Westney, W. S., B.A.
 Whitaker, G., M.A., Archde
 Williams, A., M.A.
 Williams Joseph
 Wilson, J., M.A., Archdeac
 Young, S. W., M.A.

DIOCES

Bishop: The Right Reverend
 ALEXANDER F., M.D.
 Almon, F. H., B.A.
 Armstrong, G. M., M.A.
 Armstrong, W., M.A.
 Armstrong, W. B., M.A.
 Bliss, D. M., M.A.
 Barber, H. H., S.A. Coll.
 Brigstocke Canon, M.A.
 Boyd, Stanley, M.A.
 Browne, J. D. H., M.A.
 Crozier, F. B., B.A.
 Carr, F. J., M.A.
 Coster, N. A.
 Coster, C. G., Ph. D.
 Covert, W. S., B.A.
 DeYeber, Canon, M.A.
 Dowling, T. E., S.A. Coll.
 Forsyth, D., B.A.
 Flewelling, J. E.
 Fowler, W. L. B.
 Hansen, Niels, M.
 Hanford, S. J., B.A.
 Harrison Canon, Retired.
 Hartin, Thos.
 Hoyt, L. A., B.A.
 Jaffrey, W.
 Ketchum, Canon D. D.
 Jarvis, G. S., D.D., D.C.L., Rural I
 Mathers, R.
 Madley, Canon, B. A.
 McKelie, W. L. B.

..... Toronto.
 Toronto.
 Toronto.
 Brampton.
 Toronto.
 Barrie.
 Toronto.
 Painswick.
 Lakefield.
 Rosemont.
 Port Hope.
 York Mills.
 Oslawa.
 Port Hope.
 Toronto.
 Toronto.
 Hillsdale.
 Georgina.
 Bradford.
 Cambrai.
 Toronto.
 Toronto.
 Toronto.
 Thornhill.
 Holland Landing.
 Lindsay.
 Norwood.
 Choung.
 Charleston.
 Orillia.
 Port Hope.
 Toronto.
 Mono Mills.
 Toronto.
 Toronto.
 Kinmont.
 Newmarket.
 Yorkville.
 Cannington.
 Pickering.
 Gore's Landing.

Walker, Rev. T, B. A. Credit.
 Westney, W. S, B. A. Streetsville.
 Whitaker, G., M. A., Archdeacon. Toronto.
 Williams, A., M. A. Toronto.
 Williams Joseph. Toronto.
 Wilson, J, M. A., Archdeacon. Grafton.
 Young S. W., M. A. Toronto.

DIOCESE OF FREDERICTON.

Bishop: The Right Reverend JOHN MEDLEY, D. D. Fredericton.
 ALEXANDER F., M. D., Sub-dean of Cathedral, Fredericton.
 Almon, F. H., B. A. Rector St Luke's Portland.
 Armstrong, G. M., M. A. Rector St. Mark's, St. John, Rural Dean.
 Armstrong, W., M. A. Rector St. James, St. John.
 Armstrong, W. B., M. A. Missionary, Welford.
 Bliss, D. M., M. A. Rector, Westmoreland.
 Barber, H. H., S. A. Coll. Rector, Newcastle.
 Brigstocke Canon, M. A. Rector, Trinity, St. John.
 Boyd, Stanley, M. A. Missionary, Pointe du Clône.
 Browne, J. D. H., M. A. Rector, Dorchester.
 Crosier, F. B., B. A. Missionary, Campbellello.
 Carr, F. J., M. A. Rector, Kingsclear.
 Coester, N. A. Rector, Richibucto.
 Coester, C. G., Ph. D. St. John.
 Covert, W. S., B. A. Grand Manan.
 DeYeber, Canon, M. A. Rector St. Paul, Portland.
 Dowling, T. E., S. A. Coll. Rector, St. George's, Carleton.
 Foreyth, D., B. A. Rector Chatham, Rural Dean.
 Flewelling, J. E., Missionary Wicklow.
 Fowler, W. L. B. Rector, Prince William.
 Hansen, Nils, M. Missionary, New Denmark.
 Hanford, S. J., B. A. Missionary, Upham.
 Harrison Canon, *Retired*.
 Hartin, Thos. Rothsay.
 Hoyt, L. A., B. A. Missionary, Canterbury.
 Jaffrey, W. Missionary, Andover.
 Ketchum, Canon D. D. Missionary, St. Mary's.
 Jarvis, G. S., D. D., D. C. L., Rural Dean. Rector, St. Andrews.
 Mathers, R. Rector, Shediac.
 Medley, Canon, E. A. Warden Wiggins Institute, St. John.
 McKiel, W. L. B. Rector, Sussex.
 Rector, Douglas.

Milner, Rev. C. (Retired)	Westfield.
Neales, James, M. R. C. S.	Rector, Gagetown.
Neales, T. M. A.	Rector, Woodstock, Rural Dean.
Neales, H. H., S. A. C. II	Missionary, Richmond.
Partridge, F., S. A. Coll., Sec. Synod.	Rector, Rothsay,
Parther, D. B.	Rector St. Jude's, Carleton.
Pickett, D. W., M. A. Rural Dean.	Rector, Greenwich.
Pentreath, E. S. W.	Rector, Moncton.
Roberts, G. G., M. A.	Rector, Fredericton.
Rushton, J., S. A. Coll.	Rector Christ's Ch., St. Stephen.
Schofield, G.	Rector, Simonds.
Scovil, Canon, Ph. D.	St. John.
Shaw, B., S. A. Coll.	Rector, Cambridge.
Smith, R. E., B. A. Rural Dean.	Rector, St. George.
Smith Joseph	Rector Petersville.
Street, W. H., M. A.	Rector, Bathurst.
Sweet, J. S. A. Coll.	Missionary, Dalhousie.
Simonds, B., B. A.	Rector, Burton.
Spike, H. M., B. A.	Rector, Lancaster.
Sterling, G. H., M. A.	Rector, Mangerville.
Stevens, L. G., M. A.	Rector Trinity, St. Stephen.
Talbot, J. H., S. A. Coll.	Missionary, Springfield.
Wainwright, H. S., B. A.	Rector, Kingston.
Warneford, E. A.	Rector, Norton.
Walker, Canon, B. A.	Rector, Hampton.
Weeks, A. H., B. A.	Rector, Queensbury.
Wetmore, D. J., M. A.	Clifton.
Wood, A. (retired)	St. John.
Woodman, K. S., B. A.	Rector, Westfield.
Willis, Cuthbert.	Rector, Salsbury.

DIocese of MONTREAL.

BISHOP: THE MOST REV. ASHTON OXENDEN, D. D., METROPOLITAN OF CANADA	Montreal.
Abbott, Rev. C. P.	Boscobel.
Allan, Rev. George, M. A.	Mascouche.
Allan, Rev. John.	St. Vincent de Paul.
Allen, Rev. A. A., M. A.	Huntingdon.
Anderson, Rev. Canon	Rector, Sorel.
Archibald, Rev. E.	Brome.

Armstrong, Rev. L. O.	
Baldwin, Rev. Canon, M. A.	
Bancroft, Rev. Canon, D. D.	
Bancroft, Rev. Charles, junr.	
Baylis, Rev. J. G.	
Belcher, Rev. S.	
Benedict, Rev. Edwin	
Bond, Very Rev. W. B., LL. D.	
Borthwick, Rev. J. D.	
Boyd, Rev. C. M., B. A.	
Brown, Rev. W. R.	
Carmichael, Rev. Jas. M. A.	
Cattermole, Rev. J.	
Clayton, Rev. F. H.	
Clarke, Rev. W. C., B. A., Ph. D.	
Constantine, Rev. J., M. A.	
Craig, Rev. Wm.	
Daniel, Rev. C. A.	
Dart, Rev. W. J., M. A.	
Davidson, Rev. J. B., M. A.	
Davidson, Rev. J. C.	
Degruchy, Rev. P.	
Dixon, Rev. J. H.	
Dumonlin, Rev. J. P., M. A.	
DuVernet, Rev. Canon, M. A.	
El'egood, Canon, M. A., Rector,	
Empson, Rev. J., B. A.	
Ewens, Rev. H. J., B. A.	
Evans, Rev. Canon, M. A.	
Everett, Rev. Thos.	
Fortin, Rev. A. L.	
Fuller, Rev. H. S.	
Fulton, Rev. J., M. A.	
Fyles, Rev. T. W.	
Garland, Rev. J. W.	
Hendersson, Rev. W., M. A., Bishop	
Houghton, Rev. E. J.	
Irwin, Rev. B. D.	
Johnson, Rev. Thos. (retired),	

..... Westfield.
 Rector, Gagetown.
 Woodstock, Rural Dean.
 Missionary, Richmond.
 Rector, Rothsay,
 R. St. Jude's, Carleton.
 Rector, Greenwich.
 Rector, Moncton.
 Rector, Fredericton.
 Rector, St. Stephen.
 Rector, Simonds.
 St. John.
 Rector, Cambridge.
 Rector, St. George.
 Rector, Petersville.
 Rector, Bathurst.
 Missionary, Dalhousie.
 Rector, Burton.
 Rector, Lancaster.
 Rector, Mangerville.
 Trinity, St. Stephen.
 Missionary, Springfield.
 Rector, Kingston.
 Rector, Norton.
 Rector, Hampton.
 Rector, Queensbury.
 Clifton.
 St. John.
 Rector, Westfield.
 Rector, Salisbury.

Armstrong, Rev. L. O. North Gore, (address Lakeside, Quebec.)
 Baldwin, Rev. Canon, M.A., Rector Christ Church Cathedral, Montreal.
 Bancroft, Rev. Canon, D.D., LL.D. (On leave.)
 Bancroft, Rev. Charles, junr., M.A. Rector of Knowlton.
 Baylis, Rev. J. G. Christ Church Cathedral.
 Belcher, Rev. S. Rector Grace Church, Point St. Charles.
 Benedict, Rev. Edwin. Bristol.
 Boïd, Very Rev. W. B., LL.D. } Dean of Montreal, Rector
 Borthwick, Rev. J. D. } of St. George's Church.
 Boyd, Rev. C. M., B. A. St. Mary's Church, Hochelaga.
 Brown, Rev. W. R. Lasalle.
 Carmichael, Rev. Jas. M. A. } St. George's, Montreal, Bishop's Chap-
 Cattermole, Rev. J. } lain, Rural Dean of Hochelaga.
 Clayton, Rev. F. H. Papineville.
 Clarke, Rev. W. C., B. A., Ph. D. Bolton.
 Constantine, Rev. J., M. A. Buckingham.
 Craig, Rev. Wm. Stanbridge East.
 Daniel, Rev. C. A. Rector, Trinity, Montreal.
 Dart, Rev. W. J., M. A. St. John the Evangelist, Montreal.
 Davidson, Rev. J. B., M. A. Rector, St. Armand's East, Freleighsburg.
 Davidson, Rev. J. C. Hemmingford.
 Degruchy, Rev. P. Milton.
 Dixon, Rev. J. H. Rector, St. Jude's Church, Montreal.
 Dumoulin, Rev. J. P., M. A. Bishops Chaplain, Rector, St. Martin's Ch.
 DuVernet, Rev. Canon, M. A. Rector, Clarenceville.
 El'egood, Canon, M. A., Rector, Ch. of St. James the Apostle, Montreal.
 Empson, Rev. J., B. A. Cote St. Antoine, Cleri al Secy of Synod.
 Evons, Rev. H. J., B. A. Rector of Christeville.
 Evans, Rev. Canon, M. A. Rector, St. Stephens Church, Montreal.
 Everett, Rev. Thos. Longueuil.
 Fortin, Rev. A. L. Forel.
 Fuller, Rev. H. S. Thorne.
 Fulton, Rev. J., M. A. Rural Dean of Iberville, Franklin.
 Fyles, Rev. T. W. Rector of Nelsonville, Cowansville.
 Garland, Rev. J. W. South Stukely.
 Henderson, Rev. W., M. A., Bishop's Exam'g Chaplain, Rector, Dunham.
 Houghton, Rev. E. J. St. Paul's, Lachine.
 Irwin, Rev. E. D. Rector of Phillipsburg.
 Johnson, Rev. Thos (retired,) Abbottsford.

METROPOLITAN OF
 Montreal.
 Boacobel.
 Masconche.
 Vincent de Paul.
 Huntington.
 Rector, Sorel.
 Brome.

Johns'on, Rev. Canon	Hull.
Jones, Rev. James (retired).....	address Granby.
Jones, Rev. Wm.....	Granby.
Ker, Rev. John	Glensutton.
Ker, Rev. Robert	Chelsea.
Kilner, Rev. C. G.	Adamsville.
Kittson, Rev. H., M. A.	Potton, (address Mansonville).
Leach, Ven. W. F., D. C. L., LL. D.	Archdeacon of Montreal.
Lewis, Rev. B. P., B. A.	Sabrevois, Principal of College.
Lindsay, Ven. D., M. A.	Archdeacon of Bedford, Rector of Wat-rlou.
Lindsay, Rev. R., M. A.	Rector, St. Thomas Church, Montreal.
Lobley, Rev. J. A., M. A.	{ Principal Diocesan Theological College, Montreal, Rector St. Paul's Church, La-hine.
Lockhart, Rev. A. D.	Ormetown.
Loughurst, Rev. W. B.	Eardley.
Lonsdell, Ven. R., M. A.	Archd. of St. Andrews, Rector St. Andrews.
Lumms, Rev. C.	Mille Isles.
McMaus, Rev. E.	Berthier, <i>en haut</i> .
Merrick, Rev. W. C., M. A.	Berthier, <i>en haut</i> .
Merrick, Rev. J.	Kildare.
Mills, Rev. R. D., M. A.	West-hefford.
Mills, Rev. W. L.	Rector, St. Johns, Quebec.
Montgomery, Rev. H. (retired)	address Phillipsburg.
Motherwell, Rev. Thos., M. A.	Portage du Fort.
Mussen, Rev. T. W., M. A.	Rural Dean of Bedford, West Faruham.
Naylor, Rev. W. H., B. A.	Clarendon.
Neve, Rev. B. S. (retired).....	address Longueuil.
Norman, Rev. R. W., M. A.	Church of St. James the Apostle, Montreal.
Nye, Rev. H. W., M. A.	Iron Hill.
Pyke, Rev. James.....	Vaudreuil, (address, Hudson, Que.)
Richardson, Rev. K. A. M.	Rector of Chamilly.
Robinson, Rev. G. C.	Rural Dean of St. Andrew's, Aymer.
Robinson, Rev. F., M. A.	Abbottsford.
Rollit, Rev. J.	Grenville.
Roy, Rev. Jean.....	Sabrevois.
Roy, Rev. U. J., B. A.	French Mission, Montreal.
Scully, Rev. John	New Gasgow.
Seaborn, Rev. W. M.	Bawdon.
Seaman, Rev. J.	North Wakefield.
Smith, Rev. B. E., M. A.	Onslow.
Smith, Rev. J.	Sutton.

Sutton, Rev. E. G.	
Tucker, Rev. L. N., B. A.	
Webster, Rev. R. W. B.	
White, Rev. Robert.....	
Wood, R. v. E., M. A.	
Wright, Rev. Wm., M. D.	
Wurtele, Rev. L. C., M. A.	
Young, Rev. T. A., M. A.	

RIGHT REVEREND ISAAC HELLM

The Very Rev. Michael Boomer,

The Ven. E. L. Elwood, A. M.

The Ven. F. W. Sandys, D. D.

The Ven. J. W. Marsh, M. A.

The Ven. A. Sweatman, M. A.

Rev. W. Bettridge, B. D.

Rev. St. Geo. Caulfield, LL. D.

Rev. E. Grasetf, M. A.

Rev. J. P. H ncks.

CH

The Ven. E. J.

The Ven. A. S.

The Rev. H. F.

The Rev. J. W.

Rural

Rev. Canon Nelles.....

" E. S. Cooper, B. D.

" T. C. DesBarres, M. A.

" Canon Caulfield, LL. D.

" A. H. R. Mulholland

" W. Davis.....

" D. Deacon, B. A.

" R. Fletcher.....

" W. Logan.....

" J. W. P. Smith.....

Hull.
 address Granby.
 Granby.
 Glensutton.
 Chelsea.
 Adamsville.
 address Mansonville).
 hdescon of Montreal.
 Principal of Coll-ge.
 Rector of Wat-rioo.
 as Church, Montrea'.
 Theological College.
 St. Paul's Church,
 Lachine.
 Ormstown.
 Eardley.
 Rector St. Andrews.
 Mille Isles.
 Berthier, en haut.
 Berthier, en haut.
 Kildare.
 West hefford.
 St. Johns, Quebec.
 address Phillipsburg.
 Portage du Fort.
 rd, West Farham.
 Clarendon.
 address Longueuil.
 Apostle, Montreal.
 Iron Hill.
 ss, Hudson, Que.)
 Rector of Chamilly.
 Andrew's, Aylmer.
 Abbotsford.
 Grenville.
 Sabrevo's.
 mission, Montreal.
 New Gasgow.
 Rawden.
 North Wakefield.
 Onslow.
 Sutton.

Futton, Rev. E. G. Edwardstown.
 Tucker, Rev. L. N., B. A. French Mission, Montreal.
 Webster, Rev. R. W. B. Bedford.
 White, Rev. Robert. Lachine.
 Wood, R. v. E., M. A. Rector, St. John the Evangelist, Montreal.
 Wright, Rev. Wm., M. D. St. John the Evangelist, Montreal.
 Wurtele, Rev. L. C., M. A. Upton, (address Actonvale).
 Young, Rev. T. A., M. A. Coteau Landing.

DIOCESE OF HURON.

RIGHT REVEREND ISAAC HELLMUTH, D. D., D. C. L., LORD BISHOP OF HURON.

Dean :

The Very Rev. Michael Boomer, LL. D. Huron.

Archdeacons.

The Ven. E. L. Elwood, A. M. Huron.
 The Ven. F. W. Sandys, D. D. Kent.
 The Ven. J. W. Marsh, M. A. London.
 The Ven. A. Sweatman, M. A. Brant.

Canons :

Rev. W. Bettridge, B. D. Rev. G. M. Innes, M. A.
 Rev. St. Geo. Caulfield, LL. D. Rev. Abraham Nelles.
 Rev. E. Grasetf, M. A. Rev. G. J. R. Salter, M. A.
 Rev. J. P. H ncks. Rev. Adam Townley, D. D.

Chaplains :

The Ven. E. L. Elwood, M. A.
 The Ven. A. Sweatman, M. A. (Examining.)
 The Rev. H. F. Darnell, D. D.
 The Rev J. W. F. Smith.

Rural Deans :

Rev. Canon Nelles Brant.
 " R. S. Cooper, B. D. Bruce
 " T. C. DesBarres, M. A. Elgin.
 " Canon Caulfield, LL. D. Essex.
 " A. H. B. Mulholland Grey.
 " W. Davis Huron.
 " D. Deacon, B. A. Kent.
 " R. Fletcher Lambton.
 " W. Logan North Middlesex.
 " J. W. P. Smith S. Middlesex.

Rev. Canon Grasset, M. A.	Norfolk.
" Canon Hincks	Oxford.
" E. Patterson, M. A.	Perth.
" W. B. Curran, M. A.	Waterloo.
Rev. A. Anthony	Tuscarora.
" D. Armstrong, D. D.	Onon/aga.
" S. B. Asbury, B. D.	Forest.
" I. Barefoot	Point Edward.
" I. Barr	Point Edward.
" John Barrett	Eastwood.
" Henry Bartlett	Rondeau.
" B. Bayley, A. B.	London.
" J. W. Beaumont, B. D.	Dresden.
" Canon Bettridge, B. D.	Strathroy.
" E. M. Bland	Bervie.
Very Rev. Dean Boomer, LL. D.	London.
Rev. W. Brethour, M. A.	Fluence.
" W. F. Campbell	Seaforth.
" D. J. Caswell	Millbank.
" Canon Caulfield, LL., D.	Windsor.
" Jas. Chance	Newport.
" C. H. Channer, M. A.	Goderich.
" H. P. Chase	Munceytown.
" B. S. Ceoper, B. D.	Invermay.
" Hugh Cooper	Listowell.
" B. O. Cooper	Stratford.
" J. P. Curran	Galt.
" W. B. Curran, M. A.	London.
" H. F. Darnell, D. D.	Thamesford.
" W. Daunt, M. A.	Wingham.
" W. Davis	London.
" Evans Davis	Aylmer.
" T. R. Davis, B. A.	Bothwell.
" D. Deacon, B. A.	London.
" P. B. DeLom	St. Thomas.
" T. C. DeBarros, M. A.	Lucan.
" L. DesBriay	Morpeth.
" J. Downie	Eagle.
" S. Edelstein	Sarala.
" T. S. Ellerby	

Rev. F. Gore Elliott	
Ven. E. L. Elwood, A. M.	
Rev. W. B. Evans, M. A.	
" A. S. Falls, A. B.	
" Andrew Fisher	
" R. Fletcher	
" P. Fox, A. M.	
" John Gentley	
" C. B. Guillemet, B. A.	
" Elliott Grasset, M. A.	
" W. H. Halpin, A. M.	
" F. Harding	
" W. Henderson	
" J. Hill, M. A.	
" A. C. Hill, M. A.	
" Canon Hincks	
" W. Hinde	
" John Holmes	
" John Hurst	
" P. E. Hyland	
" G. M. Innes, M. A.	
" J. Jacobs	
" A. Jamieson	
" Wm. Johnson	
" R. W. Johnstone	
" J. Kennedy, M. A.	
" G. Keys	
" W. Logan	
" G. C. Mackenzie	
" T. W. Magahy	
Ven. J. W. Marsh, M. A.	
Rev. N. H. Martin	
" C. D. Martin	
" A. E. Miller	
" A. H. B. Mulholland	
" E. W. Murray	
" Canon Nelles	
" E. E. Newman	
" E. Patterson, M. A.	
" G. W. Racey	
" J. F. Renaud	

..... Norfolk.	Rev. F. Gore Elliott.....	Santwich.
..... Oxford.	Veh. E. L. Elwood, A. M.....	Goderich.
..... Perth.	Rev. W. B. Evans, M. A.....	Mitchell.
..... Waterloo.	" A. S. Falls, A. B.....	Amherstburg.
..... Tuscarora.	" Andrew Fisker.....	Tilsonburg.
..... Onondaga.	" R. Fletcher.....	Watford.
..... Forest.	" P. Fox, A. M.....	Wallaceburg.
..... Point Edward.	" John Gentley.....	London.
..... Point Edward.	" C. B. Guillemeat, B. A.....	do
..... Eastwood.	" Elliott Grasett, M. A.....	Simcoe.
..... Rondeau.	" W. H. Halpin A. M.....	London.
..... London.	" F. Harding.....	Chatham.
..... Dresden.	" W. Henderson.....	Dungannon.
..... Strathroy.	" J. Hill, M. A.....	Meaford.
..... Bervie.	" A. C. Hill, M. A.....	Mohawk.
..... London.	" Canon Hincks.....	Ingersoll.
..... Florence.	" W. Hinde.....	Clarksburg.
..... Seaforth.	" John Holmes.....	Corunna.
..... Millbank.	" John Hurst.....	England.
..... Windsor.	" P. E. Hyland.....	Belmont.
..... Newport.	" G. M. Innes, M. A.....	London.
..... Goderich.	" J. Jacobs.....	Sarnia.
..... Munceytown.	" A. Jamieson.....	Walpole Island.
..... Invermay.	" Wm. Johnson.....	Parkhill.
..... Listowell.	" R. W. Johnstone.....	Kingsville.
..... Paris.	" J. Kennedy, M. A.....	Adelaide.
..... Stratford.	" G. Keys.....	Chatsworth.
..... Galt.	" W. Logan.....	Lucan.
..... London.	" G. C. Mackenzie.....	Kincardine.
..... Thamesford.	" T. W. Magahy.....	Durham.
..... Wingham.	Veh. J. W. Marsh, M. A.....	London.
..... London.	Rev. N. H. Martin.....	Walkerville.
..... Aylmer.	" C. D. Martin.....	Brantford.
..... Bothwell.	" A. E. Miller.....	Tyrconnell.
..... London.	" A. E. R. Malholland.....	Owen Sound.
..... St. Thomas.	" E. W. Murray.....	Berlin.
..... Lucan.	" Canon Nelles.....	Brantford.
..... Morpeth.	" E. E. Newman.....	Delaware.
..... Eagle.	" E. Patter-on, M. A.....	Stratford.
..... Sarnia.	" G. W. Racey.....	Markdale.
	" J. F. Renaud.....	Port Dover.

Rev. J. B. Richardson, M.A.	London.
" R. J. Roberts, A.B.	Seneca.
" E. J. Robinson.	Brussels.
" B. V. Rogers, M.A.	Kingston.
" F. Ryan.	Exeter.
" Canon Salter, M.A.	Brantford.
" T. E. Sanders.	Otterville.
Ven. F. W. Sandys, D.D.	Chatham.
Rev. J. Schulte, D.D.	Port Burwell.
" W. E. Scott.	Kirkton.
" W. Shortt.	Walkerton.
" J. W. P. Smith.	London.
" S. L. Smith.	Alvinston.
" Jas Smythe, M.A.	Strathroy.
" E. Soffley, B. D.	Haysville.
" R. H. Starr, M.A.	Brantford.
Ven. A. Sweatman, M.A.	Woodstock.
Rev. W. Tibbets, M.D.	Goderich.
" G. Turnbull.	Petrollea.
" H. Wall, D.D.	Clinton.
" E. Wall.	Palsey.
" B. Wilson.	Birr.
" W. Wood.	Port Rowan.
" H. B. Wray, B.A.	Leamington.
" J. T. Wright.	St. Mary's.
" G. W. Wye.	Wardsville.
" T. Watson.	Bayfield.
" W. A. Young.	S. Zora.
" A. Zimmerman, B.A.	Port Stanley.
	<i>Superannuated.</i>
Rev. W. Clotworthy.	Ireland.
" J. Hutchinson.	Exeter.
" W. B. Rally, M.A.	St. Thomas.
" W. Murphy.	London.
" S. Harris.	Simcoe.
" F. Ma k.	St. Catherines.
" J. Padfield.	Tuscarora.
" Canon Townley, D. D.	Paris.
" A. Elliott.	Tuscarora.
" J. Hurst.	On leave.)
" Rev. B. V. Rogers, M. A.	(On leave.)

Session, 1877.]

CLERGY

DIOCE

Bishop: The Right Reverend

Dean

The Very Reverend JAMES LY

The Venerable THOMAS ALEXAN

The Venerable JOHN STAUPT L

Bis

The Rev. WM. BLUNSDRELL, M.A.

The Rev. E. J. BOSWELL, D. C.

The Rev. T. BEDFORD JONES, L

Auston, H. B.A., Trin. Coll. Tu

Boswell, E. J., D.C.L., Trin. Co

Baker, E. H. M., Gen. Theo. Se

Beiven, E. W. M.A., Trin. Coll. S

Blas-dell, W. M.A., Trin. Coll. I

Bogert, J. J., M.A., Rector, Trin.

Bou-field, T.

Burke, J. W., B.A., Tr'n. Coll. D

Bogert, D. F., B.A., Trin. Coll. T

Carroll, J., Trin. Coll. Tor.

Cook, A. W. St. Augustine's Coll

Crawford, E. P., M.A., University

Carey, W. B., M.A., Trin. Coll. T

Coleman, A. H., B.A., Trin. Coll. T

Christie, I. J.

Dobbs, F. W.

Emery, C. P., St. Augustine's Coll

Earley, W. T.

Echlin, A. F.

Fleming, W., M.A., Trin. Coll. Tor.

Forst, C., M.A., Lennoxville Coll.

Fisher, A.

Forsthe, J. W., M.A.

Forneri, R. S., B.A., Trin. Coll. Tor.

Foster, S., M.A., University, Tor.

Fraser, J. F., M.A., Queen's Coll. Kin

Garrett, E.

Godfrey, Jas., B.A., Trin. Coll. Tor.

Session, 1877.] CLERGY—DIOCESE OF ONTARIO.

DIOCESE OF ONTARIO.

Bishop: The Right Reverend J. J. TRAVERS LEWIS, D. D., LL.D., Ottawa.
Dean and Archdeacon.
 The Very Reverend JAMES LYSBURN, LL. D., Dean.
 The Venerable THOMAS ALEXANDER PARRELL, Archdeacon of Kingston.
 The Venerable JOHN STRUTT LAUDER, M. A., Archdeacon of Ottawa.
Bishop's Chaplains.
 The Rev. WM. BLEASDELL, M.A., Trinity College, Dublin.
 The Rev. E. J. BOSWELL, D.C.L., Trinity College, Toronto.
 The Rev. T. BEDFORD JONES, LL.D., Trinity College, Dublin.

..... London.
 Seneca.
 Brunsels.
 Kingston.
 Exeter
 Brantford.
 Otterville.
 Chatham.
 Port Burwell.
 Kirkton.
 Walkerton.
 London.
 Alvinston.
 Strathror.
 Haysville.
 Brantford.
 Woodstock.
 Goderich.
 Petrolca
 Clinton.
 Paisley
 Brr.
 Port Rowan
 Leamington.
 St. Mary's.
 Wardsville.
 Bayfield.
 S. Zora.
 Port Stanley.
 Ireland.
 Exeter.
 St. Thomas.
 London.
 Simcoe.
 St. Catherine's.
 Tuscarora.
 Paris.
 Tuscarora.
 On leave.)
 (On leave.)

Auston, H. B.A., Trin. Coll. Tor..... Lyr.
 Boswell, E. J. D.C.L., Trin. Coll. Tor..... Kingston.
 Baker, E. H. M., Gen. Theo. Sem., N.Y..... Tyendinaga.
 Beaven, E. W. M.A., Trin. Coll. Tor..... A'n-prior.
 Bica-dell, W. M.A., Trin. Coll. Dub., Canon..... Trenton.
 Bogert, J. J., M.A., Rector, Trin. Coll. Tor..... Napanee.
 Bou-field, T..... Kingston.
 Burke, J. W., B.A., Trin. Coll. Dublin..... Belleville.
 Bogert, D. F., B.A., Trin. Coll. Toronto..... Napanee.
 Carroll, J., Trin. Coll. Tor..... Gananoque.
 Cook, A. W., St. Augustine's Coll..... Breckville.
 Crawford, E. P., M.A., University Tor..... Kingston.
 Carey, W. B., M.A., Trin. Coll. Tor..... Lyndhurst.
 Coleman, A. H., B.A., Trin. Coll. Tor..... Amherst Is an I.
 Christie, I. J..... Portamouth.
 Dobbs, F. W..... Smith's Falls.
 Emery, C. P., St. Augustine's Coll..... Finch.
 Earley, W. T..... Madoc.
 Echlin, A. F..... Murch.
 Fleming, W., M.A., Trin. Coll. Tor..... Morrisburgh.
 Forrest, C., M.A., Lennoxville Coll..... Franktown.
 Fisher, A..... Frankville.
 Forsyth, J. W., M.A..... Bellville.
 Forneri, E. S., B.A., Trin. Coll. Tor..... Roslin.
 Foster, S., M.A., University, Tor..... Plantagenet.
 Fraser, J. F., M.A., Queen's Coll. Kingston..... Barrickfield.
 Garrott, B..... Wolfe Island.
 Godfrey, Jas., B.A., Trin. Coll. Tor.....

Grout, G. W. G., M.A., Trin. Coll. Tor.....	Carleton Place.
Garrett, T., B.A., Trin. Coll. Tor.....	Cumberland.
Godden, T., B.A.,	North Augusta.
Harding, R.,	Rector Adolphustown.
Harris, Jas., (on leave).....	Kemptville.
Higginson, G. N., M.A., Trin. Coll. Tor.....	New Edingburgh.
Hallwell, J.,	Hillier.
Hudson, T., B.A., Trin. Coll. Dub.....	Lanark.
Houston, R. L. M., B.A. Trin. Col. Tor.....	Lansdowne.
Hanington, E. A. W.	Milf. rd.
Jones, T. Bedford, LL.D., Trin. Coll. Dub.....	Canon Ottawa.
Jones, K. L., M.A., Trin. Coll. Tor.....	Edwardsburg.
Jones, J.,	Belleville.
Jemmett, George, M.A., Durham University.....	Rochesterville.
Jarvis, A., B.A., Trin. Coll. Tor.....	Osnabruck.
Kirkpatrick, F. W., M.A., Trin. Col. Tor.....	Kingston.
Lyster, Jas, LL.D., Trin. Coll. Dub.....	Rector, Kingston.
Laudor, J. S., M.A., Trin. Coll. T.....	Ottawa.
Lewis, R. M.A., Lenn xvii'le Coll.....	Rector, Maitland.
Loucks, E.,	Rector Picton.
Lewin, W., B.A., Trin. Coll. Dub.....	Prescott.
Low, G. J.,	Merrickville.
Morris, J. A.,	Renfrew.
Mulock, J. A., Canon.....	Brockville.
Mulvaney, C. P., M.A., Ex.S. hool. Trin. Coll. Dub.....	Carrying Place.
Muckleston, W. J., B.A., Lincoln Coll. Ox n.....	Vankleek Hill.
McMorine, J. K., M.A., Queen's Coll. Kingston.....	Almonte.
McMorine, N., M. A., Queen's C. II Kingston.....	Carp.
Neabitt, A. C.,	Pembroke.
Nimmo, J. H., B.A., Queen's Col. Kingston.....	Curate, Bath.
O'Loughlin, A. J.,	North Gower.
Parnell, T. A., Trin. Coll. Tor.....	Kingston.
Pettit, C. B., M.A., Trin. Coll. Tor.....	Rector, Richmond.
Pieles, H. E., B.A., Trin. Coll. Tor.....	Fitzroy Harbor.
Preston, J. A., M.A., Trin. Coll. Tor., Canon.....	Rector, Cornwall.
Pollard, H.,	Ottawa.
Poole, S. G.,	Moulinette.
Phillips, Arthur, 9t. Augustine's Coll.....	Hawkesbury.
Prime, F.,	Birmingham's.
Roberts, W.,	Shannonville.
Stannage, J., Rector.....	Kemptville.

Stanton, T., B.A., Trin. C.....	
Stephenson, R. L., M.A.,	
Stephenson, F. L., B.A.,	
Spencer, A., Curate.....	
Simpson, J. H.....	
Scammell, E., St. Augustin.....	
Tanc, F. R., Trin. Coll. T.....	
Taylor, Thos., M. A., Trin.....	
Tighe, S., B.A., Trin. Coll.....	
White, G. W., B.A., Trin. C.....	
Wison, H., B.D., Trin. Col.....	
Wright, W.....	

Dawson, Abm.....	
Finlay, W. J. W.....	
Poole, M. G.....	
Elliott, A.....	
Barry, T. W.....	
Leslie, H. T. B.A.,	
Patton, H. B., B.A.....	
Pattee, D. C., B.A.....	

BISHOP, RIGHT REV. THOMAS BRU.....	
Rev. C. B. Lee, M.A.....	
Rev. Rural Dean Oslar, M. A.....	
Rev. W. Belt, M. A.....	
Rev. Rural Dean Bull, M. A.....	
Rev. John Osborne.....	
Rev. M. F. Mellish.....	
Rev. R. S. Locke, M.A.....	
Rev. D. I. F. MacLeod, M. A.....	
Rev. E. J. Fessenden, B.A.....	
Rev. P. W. Smith.....	
Rev. W. E. Graham.....	
Rev. R. C. Caswall.....	
Rev. R. Arnold, A.B.....	
Rev. A. Boulbee.....	
Rev. Joseph Fennell.....	

..... Carleton Place.
 Cumberland.
 North Augusta.
 Rector Adelphutown.
 Kemptville.
 New Edinburg.
 Hillier.
 Lanark.
 Lansdowne.
 Milford.
 Canon Ottawa.
 Edwarsburg.
 Belleville.
 Rochester.
 Osnabruck.
 Kingston.
 Rector, Kingston.
 Ottawa.
 Rector, Maitland.
 Rector Picton.
 Prescott.
 Merrickville.
 Renfrew.
 Brockville.
 Carrying Place.
 Vanklack Hill.
 Almonte.
 Carp.
 Pembroke.
 Curate, Bath.
 North Gower.
 Kingston.
 Rector, Richmond.
 Fitzroy Harbor.
 Rector, Cornwall.
 Ottawa.
 Moulmette.
 Hawkesbury.
 Birmingham's.
 Shannonville.
 Kemptville.

Session, 1877.]

CLERGY—DIOCESE OF NIAGARA.

Stanton, T., B. A., Trin. Coll. Dub. Trenton.
 Stephenson, R. L., M. A., Lennoxville Coll. Rector, Perth.
 Stephenson, F. L., B. A., Lennoxville.
 Spencer, A., Curate Stirling.
 Simpson, J. H. Kemptville.
 Scammell, E., St. Augustine's Coll. B. Achburg.
 Tane, F. R., Trin. Coll. Tor. Canon. Tamworth.
 Taylor, Thos., M. A., Trin. Coll. Dub. (retired) Rector, Bath.
 Tighe, S., B. A., Trin. Coll. Dub. Richmond.
 White, G. W., B. A., Trin. Coll. Tor. Newboro.
 Wilson, H., B. D., Trin. Coll. Tor. Iroquois.
 Wright, W. Curate, Kingston.
 Osgood.

Deacons.

Dawson, Abm.
 Finlay, W. J. W. Sydenham.
 Poole, M. G. Richmond.
 Elliott, A. Eganville.
 Barry, T. W. Camden.
 Leslie, R. T. B. A. Billing's Bridge.
 Patton, H. B., B. A. Richmond.
 Pattee, D. C., B. A. On leave.

DIOCESE OF NIAGARA.

Bishop: Right Rev. THOMAS BRUCE FULLER, D.D., D.C.L. Hamilton.
 Rev. C. R. Lee, M. A. Acton.
 Rev. Rural Dean Osler, M. A. Dundas.
 Rev. W. Belt, M. A. Ancaster.
 Rev. Rural Dean Bull, M. A. Rye's Corners.
 Rev. John Osborne Bullock's Corners.
 Rev. M. F. Mellish Caledonia.
 Rev. R. S. Locke, M. A. Cayuga.
 Rev. D. I. F. MacLeod, M. A. Chippewa.
 Rev. E. J. Fessenden, B. A. Clifton.
 Rev. P. W. Smith Dunnville.
 Rev. W. E. Grahame Hillsburg.
 Rev. R. C. Caswall Fergus.
 Rev. R. Arnold, A. B. Fort Erie.
 Rev. A. Boulbee Georgetown.
 Rev. Joseph Fennell Niagara.

Rev. Canon Read, D.D.	Grimsby.
Rev. Canon Dixon, B.A.	Guilph.
Very Rev. Dean Geddes, D.C.L.	Hamilton.
Rev. C. E. Thomson, M.A.	H. Milton.
Rev. Canon Hedden, M.A.	Hamilton.
Rev. W. B. Curran, M.A.	Hamilton.
Rev. B. G. Sutherland, B.A.	St. Mark's, Hami ton.
Rev. J. Francis	Jarvis.
Rev. J. Gribble	Port D. house.
Rev. W. Massey, M.A.	Lowville.
Rev. N. C. Martin, A.B.	Thorold.
Rev. W. J. MacKensie	Milton.
Rev. Robt. Cordner	Har iston.
Rev. H. L. Yewens	Mt Forest.
Ven. Archdeacon McMurray, D.D., D.C.L.	Niagara.
Rev. Robinson Gardiner	Noyal.
Rev. Canon Worrel, M.A.	Onkvi le.
Rev. E. A. Taylor	Palermo.
Rev. A. Henderson, B.A.	Orangeville.
Rev. P. L. Spencer	Palmerston.
Rev. J. B. Fletcher	Port Colborne.
Rev. W. J. Pigott	Moorefield.
Rev. C. E. Whitcombe	Tapleystown.
Rev. C. L. Ingles, M.A.	Drummondvil'e.
Rev. Rural Dean Holland, B.A.	St. Catherines.
Rev. H. F. Holmes	St. Catherines.
Rev. Wm. Brookman, M.A.	St. Catho. ines.
Rev. Canon Roberts, M.A.	Thorold.
Rev. Canon Houston, M.A.	Waterdown.
Rev. James Morton	Welland.
Rev. Thos. Greene, LL.D.	Port Nelson.
Rev. W. R. Clark, B.A.	Wellington Square.
Rev. G. H. Hooper	Arthur.

Retired.

Rev. T. H. M. Bartlett, M.A. (late Chaplain of the Forces) Drummondville.

 Session, 1877.] CLERGY,
 PRINCIPAL

Ven. J. H. Eass, D.D., Ar
 Rev. J. D. Fitzgerald, ...
 " R. T. Doble ...
 " H. Dyer ...
 " G. Hodgson, A.M., ...
 " L. C. Jenkins, D. C. I.
 " T. Johnson ...
 " Theophilus Richey ...
 " O. S. Newnham ...
 " Alfred Osborne ...
 " Bruce Mackay ...

..... Grimsby.
 Guelp.
 Hamilton.
 H milton.
 Hamilton.
 Hamilton.
 St. Mark's, Hami ton.
 Jarvis.
 Port D'hausic.
 Lowville.
 Thorold.
 Milton.
 Har iston.
 Mt Forest.
 Niagara.
 Norval.
 Oakvi le.
 Palermo.
 Orangeville.
 Palmerston.
 Port Colborne.
 Moorefield.
 Tapleytown.
 Drummondvill'e.
 St. Catherines.
 St. Catherines.
 St. Cathelincs.
 Thorold.
 Waterdown.
 Welland.
 Port Nelson.
 Wellington Square.
 Arthur.

Drummondville.

Session, 1877.] CLERGY, DIOCESE OF NOVA-SCOTIA. (contd.) 165

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

Ven. J. H. RARD, D. D., Archdeacon of P. E. I. Milton.
 Rev. J. D. Fitzgerald, St. Paul's, Charlottetown.
 " R. T. Dobie, Port Hill.
 " H. Dyer, Cascumpeque.
 " G. Hodgson, A. M., St. Peter's, Charlottetown.
 " L. C. Jenkins, D. C. L. (retired) Charlottetown.
 " T. Johnson, Crapaud.
 " Theophilus Richey, St. Eleanor.
 " O. S. Newnham, New London.
 " Alfred Osborne, Charlottetown.
 " Bruce Mackay, Cherry Valley.

[Faint, mostly illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. Some words like "Constitution" and "the" are visible.]

UNFINISHED BUSINESS STANDING OVER FOR
TENTH SESSION.

Mr. VANKOUGHNET :

Gives notice that he will move That Article 7 of the Constitution be amended by inserting after the words "from any cause" the words, "*or on failure.*"

The Rev. W. S. DARLING :

That this Synod shall hereafter hold its triennial meetings in the month of October.

Moved by Rev. Canon DART, seconded by Rev. Professor ROE :

That a Committee be appointed to consider the advisability of amending the Constitution of the Synod, by an alteration of section 21 in the Rules of Order, to enable members of the Lower House to vote (upon demand) by dioceses, as in the General Convention of the Church in the United States.

Judge KINGSMILL :

To amend Section No. 3 of the Constitution, so as to provide that the Clerical and Lay Delegates shall consist of at least six Delegates of each order from each Diocese—and in those Dioceses having more than 72 Clergymen, one additional Delegate from each order for every 12 Clergymen in excess of 72.

Judge KINGSMILL :

To provide for the meeting of the Provincial Synod alternately at Montreal, Halifax, Toronto, St. John and London.

Mr. FENNINGS TAYLOR.

That at the commencement of each Session of the Provincial Synod, a Standing Committee be appointed, to which shall be referred for consideration and report all motions having for their object the alteration or the amendment of the Canons, or any other alteration in the Constitution.

UN
Mr. W. C. SILVER :

That the House of Prolocutors be appointed to act with the Committee to act with the duties of Bishops, Rectors, Ecclesiastical Provinces, this Synod.

Notice of Motion by I

That section 3 of Canon 10 be amended by striking the words after "the said" and inserting the words "the said" be substituted and the meeting shall meet alternately in the Metropolitan and the Canadian Provinces, and in the Provinces of the Maritime Provinces, the Provinces of Prince-Edward Island, and the Provinces of Quebec and New Brunswick." published "

Confirmation of amendment of the Constitution.—See page 3

Consideration of forms of church yards, &c. &c.—See page 3

Confirmation of Canon 10 amended by both Houses of the Synod.—See pages 82 and 83 of this Journal.

Confirmation of amendment of the Constitution.—See page 78

Reconsideration of the Report of Committee on the Lower House.—See pages 78 and 79

Confirmation of addition to the Constitution.—See pages 77 and 74 of this Journal.

MR. W. C. SILVER :

That the House of Bishops be requested to appoint a Committee to act with a Committee of this House, to be appointed by the Prolocutor, on the relative rights and duties of Bishops, Rectors and Church Wardens in this Ecclesiastical Province, to report at next regular session of this Synod.

Notice of Motion by Rev. Dr. HILL.

That section 3 of Canon I be amended by striking out all the words after "the said Province" and that the following words be substituted, "but that the Provincial Synod meet alternately in the Maritime Provinces and the Upper Canadian Provinces, understanding by the Maritime Provinces, the Provinces of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince-Edward Island, and by the Upper Provinces, the Provinces of Quebec and Ontario as by civil law established"

Confirmation of amendments to Articles 1 and 5 of Constitution.—See page 36 and page 66.

Consideration of forms for consecration of churches, church yards, &c. &c.—See pp. 51 to 63 of this Journal.

Confirmation of Canon IV for the Trial of a Bishop, as amended by both Houses.—See pages 70-73 also pages 82 and 83 of this Journal.

Confirmation of amendment of Article 28 of the Constitution.—See page 78 of this Journal.

Reconsideration of the objection of House of Bishops to Report of Committee on Lay Readers as adopted by the Lower House.—See pages 82 and 88 of this Journal.

Confirmation of addition to Canon XII.—See pages 62 and 74 of this Journal.